**MILL BRANCH** 

# FINAL STREAM AND WETLAND RESTORATION PLAN

Columbus County, North Carolina

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources Ecosystem Enhancement Program



**JANUARY 2005** 

Prepared by:

1

1



Stantec Consulting Services Inc. 801 Jones Franklin Road, Suite 300 Raleigh, NC 27606

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Mill Branch Restoration Site was discovered during the Lumber River Basin Wetland and Stream Mitigation Site Search in 2002. This document details a plan to restore two unnamed tributaries (Main UT and Western UT), preserve and enhance riverine and non-riverine wetlands adjacent to both Mill Branch and the Main UT, and preserve portions of Mill Branch that flow through the forested wetlands on the northern portions of the property. The Site will be used to compensate for impacts within the Lumber River Basin.

Restoration of a degraded stream and wetland system to a stable condition leads to improvements in the aquatic and terrestrial communities that depend on it. The proposed plan will provide important benefits by improving the biological integrity of the stream and wetland system, reducing toxicity from surrounding nutrient runoff, increasing dissolved oxygen, moderating pH levels, and moderating water temperatures of the stream through shading by the surrounding buffer. The following table provides acreages and footages for proposed restoration, preservation, creation and enhancement on-site.

RESOURCE	RESTORATION	PRESERVATION	CREATION	ENHANCEMENT
Main UT (I.f.)	2,663			***
Western UT (I.f.)	739			
Mill Branch (I.f.)		1,750		
Riverine		35.8	0.25	0.44
Wetlands (ac.)				
Non-Riverine		1.5		
Wetlands (ac)				

The Mill Branch Restoration Site will restore a considerably altered stream segment in a region where unaltered or restored streams are rare. The existing channel is classified as a G5 stream type, which is narrow and deep, using the Rosgen classification (Rosgen, 1996) system. The Main UT and the Western UT have and will continue to degrade because the channel has been straightened, cattle are accessing the stream, and there is relatively no woody vegetation within the riparian buffer. These factors have led to increased incision of the channel, increased nutrient loading into the channel, temperature increases of water in the channel, and a severe degradation of aquatic habitat. Stream restoration using Natural Channel Design will help to reduce the amount of sediment and nutrients from adjacent and upstream agricultural practices both entering and leaving the system. Riparian buffer plantings will jumpstart vegetation growth that will shade the channel and lower water temperatures, filter nutrients from entering the channel, provide woody debris for aquatic habitat, and grow root masses that will help stabilize the channel's banks.

Wetland pockets will be incorporated into the restoration of the entire system. These wetland pockets will be utilized in areas where the channel has been completely abandoned, where seeps are flowing into the newly constructed floodplain, and where a drainage swale from an adjacent irrigation pond intersects the channel.

Portions of Mill Branch and wetlands adjacent to Mill Branch, both Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp and Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood wetlands, will be preserved in

perpetuity. An extensive beaver dam complex dams much of Mill Branch on the Jones Property, therefore the entire length of Mill Branch will not be preserved. The large majority of the wetlands to be preserved are classified as a Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp. Most of the Swamp has been clear-cut within the last five to 10 years. Standing water approximately 1.5 feet deep was observed on every site inspection in the majority of the Swamp.

ł

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	i
TABLE OF CONTENTS	iii
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	2
3.0 PROJECT LOCATION	3
4.0 <u>WATERSHED</u> 4.1 LAND USE 4.2 FUTURE WATERSHED IMPACTS	6
<ul> <li>5.0 EXISTING CONDITIONS CONDITIONS</li> <li>5.1 HYDROLOGIC FEATURES</li> <li>5.1.1 Streams</li> <li>5.1.2 Wetlands</li> <li>5.1.3 NWI Wetlands</li> <li>5.1 POND AND WET SWALES</li> <li>5.2 SOILS</li> <li>5.2.1 Non-hydric Soils</li> <li>5.2.2 Hydric Soils</li> <li>5.3 VEGETATIVE COMMUNITIES</li> <li>5.4 RARE, THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES AND COMMUNITIES</li> <li>5.4.1 Federal Listings</li> <li>5.4.2 State Rare and Protected Species</li> <li>5.5 STREAM CLASSIFICATION AND SUBSTRATE ANALYSIS</li> </ul>	8 10 12 14 14 14 16 16 19 19 19 21
6.0       REFERENCE CONDITIONS         6.1       EXSITING CHANNEL         6.2       REFERENCE REACHES         6.2.1       UT to Hog Swamp (Primary)         6.2.2       UT to Ironhill Branch (Primary)         6.2.3       Muddy Creek (Secondary)         6.2.4       Mill Creek (Secondary)	22 22 22 25 26
<ul> <li>7.0 PROPOSED CONDITIONS</li> <li>7.1 STREAMS</li> <li>7.1.1 Stream Restoration (Natural Channel Design).</li> <li>7.1.2 Hydrologic Analysis</li> <li>7.1.3 Sediment Analysis</li> <li>7.1.4 Flood Analysis</li> <li>7.1.5 Stream Preservation.</li> </ul>	29 29 36 36 41

		7.1.6	Stream Crossings	42
		7.1.7		
	7.2	WETLA	NDS	42
		7.2.1	Impacted Wetlands	
		7.2.2		
		7.2.3	Wetland Pockets and Pond	
		7.2.4		
8.0	<b>TYPIC</b>	<u>ALS</u>		46
	8.1		TURES AND CHANNEL PLUGS	46
	8.2	TYPIC/	AL CROSS SECTIONS	46
9.0		TING PL	<u>AN</u>	57
	9.1		A – STREAM BANK ZONE	
	9.2		B – FLOODPLAIN ZONE	
			C – RIPARIAN BUFFER	
	9.4	ZONE I	D – WETLAND POCKETS	60
40.0	MONI	TODING	PLAN	60
10.0		STDE A	<u>PLAN</u> M RESTORATION MONITORING	
			ND MONITORING	
	10.2	VVEILA		
11.0	SUCC	ESS CR	ITERIA	63
			M RESTORATION SUCCESS CRITERIA	
			ND RESTORATION SUCCESS CRITERIA	
12.0	<u>REFE</u>	RENCES	<u>)</u>	64

# TABLES

Table 1 – Federally Listed Species and Species of Concern for Columbus County	20
Table 2 – Reference Morphological Characteristics	28
Table 3 – Morphological Characteristics of Project Stream Channel	32
Table 4 – Main UT Stream Power Analysis	36
Table 5 – Western UT Stream Power Analysis	
Table 6 – Stream Summary	
Table 7 – Wetland Summary	
Table 8 – Proposed Planting by Zones	

# **FIGURES**

Figure 1 – Vicinity Map	4
Figure 2 – Location Map	5
Figure 3 – Watershed and Land Use	7
Figure 4 – Hydrologic Features	
Figure 5 – Delineated Wetlands	11
Figure 6 – NWI Wetlands	
Figure 7 – Soils	15
Figure 8 – Vegetative Communities	18
Figure 9 – Primary Reference Reach Locations	23
Figure 10 – Secondary Reference Reach Locations	24
Figure 11 – Stream and Wetland Restoration Plan	30
Figure 12 – Stream and Wetland: Close-up 1	33
Figure 13 – Stream and Wetland: Close-up 2	34
Figure 14 – Stream and Wetland: Close-up 3	35
Figure 15 – Proposed Longitudinal Profile: Upper Reach	37
Figure 16 – Proposed Longitudinal Profile: Middle Reach	38
Figure 17 – Proposed Longitudinal Profile: Lower Reach	39
Figure 18 – Proposed Longitudinal Profile: Western Reach	40
Figure 19 – Wetland Photographs	44
Figure 20 – Cross-vane	
Figure 21 – Log Vane	
Figure 22 – Log Sill	
Figure 23 – Bundle Cuttings	
Figure 24 – Floodplain Interceptor	
Figure 25 – Channel Plugs	52
Figure 26 – Upper Typical Cross-section: Riffle	53
Figure 27 – Upper Typical Cross-section: Pool	53
Figure 28 – Middle Typical Cross-section: Riffle	54
Figure 29 – Middle Typical Cross-section: Pool	54
Figure 30 – Lower Typical Cross-section: Riffle	55
Figure 31 – Lower Typical Cross-section: Pool	55
Figure 32 – Western Typical Cross-section: Riffle	56
Figure 33 - Western Typical Cross-section: Pool	56
Figure 34 – Planting Plan	59

#### **APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A – Main UT and Western UT Stream Information APPENDIX B – Routine Wetland Determination Data Forms APPENDIX C – Agency Response Letter APPENDIX D – UT to Hog Swamp Stream Information APPENDIX E – UT to Ironhill Branch Stream Information APPENDIX F – Muddy Creek Stream Information APPENDIX G – Mill Creek Stream Information APPENDIX H – HEC-RAS Analysis

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Mill Branch Restoration Site was discovered during the Lumber River Basin Wetland and Stream Restoration Site Search in 2002. This document details a plan to restore two unnamed tributaries on-site (Main UT and Western UT), preserve wetlands adjacent to Mill Branch, preserve portions of Mill Branch itself, and to enhance and create wetlands in abandoned sections of the existing channel and wet seeps adjacent to the channel. The Site is being acquired through Mr. James P. Jones of Tabor City, NC.

The Main UT flows directly into Mill Branch at the downstream end of the Site. Mill Branch (Stream Index Number 15-17-1-12-1-6-1) is a tributary to Beaver Dam Swamp (Stream Index Number 15-17-1-12-1) (NCDWQ, 2004). The Main and Western UTs, Mill Branch, and Beaver Dam Swamp are all classified as C; SW as assigned by the North Carolina Division of Water Quality. Class C classifications indicate freshwaters protected for secondary recreation, fishing, and aquatic life including propagation and survival, and wildlife. Swamp Waters (SW) are waters which have low velocities and other natural characteristics which are different from adjacent streams.

The proposed Site will provide 3,402 linear feet of stream restoration on unnamed tributaries to Mill Branch, 1,750 linear feet of stream preservation on Mill Branch, 0.44 acres of riverine wetland enhancement, 0.25 acres of riverine wetland creation, 35.8 acres of riverine wetland preservation adjacent to Mill Branch and 1.5 acres of non-riverine wetland preservation.

1

#### 2.0 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Mill Branch Restoration Site consists of the following main components: stream restoration, stream preservation, wetland preservation, wetland enhancement, and wetland creation on a single property. The Main UT and a small tributary to the Main UT that flows from the southwestern portion of the Site will be restored. The small tributary flowing from the southwestern portion of the Site will be referred to as the Western UT throughout the document. Both the Main UT and the Western UT have been altered and moved from their original landscape position. Additionally, both channels have been straightened, cleared of woody vegetation, and have cattle accessing the channel. These impacts have degraded biologic, chemical, hydrologic, and geomorphic aspects within the channel and consequently Mill Branch's watershed. The proposed stream restoration will include: re-establishing a more stable and natural dimension, pattern and profile, establishing grade control points, creating a bankfull bench and floodplain, increasing sinuosity, and planting a riparian buffer.

Mill Branch and wetlands associated with Mill Branch on the northern portions of the property will be preserved and will provide a permanent vegetated riparian buffer and wildlife corridor. A large beaver dam complex in the downstream half of Mill Branch has blocked flow, which has inundated the floodplain with over 1.5 feet of water. For this reason the lower half of Mill Branch will not be preserved, but the surrounding land will be preserved for its wetlands. The preservation of both Mill Branch and its associated wetlands will ensure floral and biotic diversity on-site and will enhance chemical, biological, and thermal conditions within Mill Branch's watershed.

Sections of the existing channel that are abandoned after restoration will be converted into wetland pockets. These pockets will aid in filtering nutrients and excess sediment from the adjacent landscape, and will provide habitat for both terrestrial and aquatic fauna and biota. Other small wetland pockets, such as a wet seep draining out of a watering pond for cattle near the Main UT, that are currently adjacent to restoration reaches will be enhanced with vegetative plantings and minor earthwork to direct drainage.

Vegetation will be planted on the banks, floodplain, wetland pockets, and riparian buffer to help the establishment of a vibrant overall vegetated buffer to the restored channels. These plantings will help to stabilize the soil, uptake nutrients, decrease sedimentation, and provide habitat for fauna.

#### 3.0 **PROJECT LOCATION**

The Mill Branch Site is approximately six miles south of the Town of Whiteville in Columbus County (Figure 1). The Site is located off of HWY 701 just northeast of its intersection with Lebanon Road (SR 1141) (Figure 2). Both Mill Branch and the Main UT are located within United States Geological Survey (USGS) hydrologic unit 03040206 and NCDWQ subbasin 03-07-57 of the Lumber River Basin. The Main UT is classified as C; SW as previously detailed in Section 1.0.

ţ

Non-services





#### 4.0 WATERSHED

The Site is located in the Middle Atlantic Coastal Plain, Carolina Flatwoods region of North Carolina (Griffith *et al.*, 2002). Broad, flat, interstream divides are the dominant topographic feature of this area. Terraces created by coastal waters during the Pleistocene era are covered by fine-loamy and coarse-loamy soils. Figure 3 depicts the watershed area and dominant land uses of the Main and Western UT's watershed. The watershed area encompasses approximately 178 acres. Elevations of the watershed range between approximately 65 to 100 feet above mean sea level (msl).

#### 4.1 LAND USE

Land use within the watershed is dominated by a mixture of agriculture (pasture land and row crops), forested lands, and scattered single residency family homes. Agriculture comprises approximately 147 acres (83 percent), forested lands approximately 21 acres (12 percent), and single residency family homes approximately 9 acres (5 percent) of the total watershed area. A field verification of the watershed area was conducted on February 2, 2004.

Pasture land with scattered patches of trees surrounds the Main UT within the Site. Additionally, pasture land and row crops surround the Main UT upstream of the Site. State Road (SR) 1141, oriented east to west, bisects the watershed. The Site is located downstream (north) of SR 1141. One additional paved road, Highway (HWY) 701, intersects the western portions of the watershed in a north to south direction.

# 4.2 FUTURE WATERSHED IMPACTS

According to the Columbus County Manager's Office, the County has no zoning ordinances except in the town of Whiteville, Columbus County Community College, and within the Riegelwood Sanitary District. Therefore, land within the Site and within the Mill Branch watershed is not zoned.

No development within the Mill Branch watershed is planned according to the Columbus County Economic Development Commission. Therefore, the watershed land use upstream of and within the Site should not change significantly in the near future.







North Carolina Ecosystem Enhancement Program

Mill Branch Stream ənd Wetland Restoration Plan Columbus County North Carolina

Watershed and Land Use

Scale: 1" = 1,000'

Figure 3

#### 5.0 EXISTING CONDITIONS

#### 5.1 HYDROLOGIC FEATURES

This section details all hydrologic features on-site. The Site contains three stream reaches, one pond, and numerous wetlands. All of these features are further described below and are graphically depicted on Figure 4.

### 5.1.1 Streams

The three streams found on-site are Mill Branch, the Main UT to Mill Branch and the Western UT. Mill Branch is represented as an intermittent stream on the Tabor City East 7.5-minute topographic guadrangle (USGS, 1962) and as a perennial stream on the Nakina 7.5-minute topographic guadrangle (USGS, 1990). Additionally Mill Branch is represented as an intermittent channel in the Columbus County Soil Survey (Spruill, 1990). Mill Branch is the collector stream for both the Main and Western UTs. Mill Branch flows generally from west to east across the northern portions of the Jones Property. Past channel alterations have left Mill Branch a channelized stream flowing through a Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp (Schafale, 1990). A straight channel and spoil piles acting as berms are the primary evidence of past channel alterations. Mature vegetation is growing off of both the left and right banks on the upstream half of the length of the channel on the Jones Property. Additionally, mature trees, estimated to be over 40 years old, are growing from the spoil piles indicating Mill Branch was channelized many years ago. A large beaver dam complex is located in the channel near its midpoint on the Jones Property. This beaver dam complex has blocked the flow of Mill Branch, which has inundated wetlands with standing water on the floodplain. Mill Branch loses a defined channel from the beaver dam complex to near the end of the Jones' eastern property boundary.

Both the Main and Western UTs are represented as intermittent streams in the *Columbus County Soil Survey*; however, both reaches are not represented as a jurisdictional stream on the Nakina and Tabor City East 7.5-minute topographic quadrangles. The Main UT may have been moved out of its original valley and relocated west on-site into the adjacent valley. This observation was made while examining the *Columbus County Soil Survey* and topographic information. This valley may be the natural valley for the Western UT, but now the Western UT flows into the Main UT and both drain the same valley.

Both the Main UT and the Western UT have been channelized, lack woody vegetation, and have cattle accessing the stream on a consistent basis. This has severely altered the natural dimension, pattern, and profile of both streams, which led to their degradation. Downcutting (incision) and widening processes in each stream have resulted in bed instability and bank failure in places, both of which contribute increased amounts of sediment to the channel. Additional degradation comes from cattle access to the channel and the absence of mature vegetation on and adjacent to the banks of the channel. These factors have lead to increased sediment loss from the banks and chemical and thermal degradation of the channel's water.

The Main UT has three culverted crossings on-site. Two of three crossings are rarely used because they are located in the pasture in which the Main UT flows. The crossing that is used the most is located under the access road. The Western UT has one







North Carolina Ecosystem Enhancement Program

Mill Branch Stream and Wetland Restoration Plan Columbus County North Carolina

**Hydrologic Features** 

Scale: 1" = 1,000'

Figure 4

culverted crossing as it enters the Site on the southwestern portion of the property. The landowner has indicated a willingness to replace culverts on his property that are required to restore the stream.

Both the Main and Western UT's banks are sparsely vegetated. The dominant vegetation found on the banks includes dog fennel (*Eupatorium compositifolium*), Chinese privette (*Ligustrum sinense*), blackberry (*Rubus* sp.), and fescue (*Festuca* spp.). No mature vegetation is found on or directly adjacent to the banks of the channel until the Main UT flows under the access road in the northern (downstream) portions of the Site. The lower 800 feet of the Main UT's bank, located just upstream of Mill Branch, is vegetated with widely scattered sweetgum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*) and red maple (*Acer rubrum*). This riparian area, however, has been impacted by cattle using it to access a ponded portion of the Main UT located directly north of the access road.

Aquatic fauna observed in the channel during field investigations included various minnow species and crayfish. No other macroinvertebrates were observed in either the Main or Western UTs. In-stream water quality is poor due to cattle accessing the channels, the lack of a vegetated riparian buffer, row crops directly upstream of the Site, and runoff from paved roads in the watershed. Large amounts of nutrient runoff combined with little canopy cover to shade the stream, will result in higher water temperatures and lower dissolved oxygen, particularly in the summertime. Frequent algal blooms, and the absence of riffle pool sequences reduce the availability of suitable habitat for macroinvertebrates and other aquatic species.

The NCDWQ Stream Classification Form (NCDWQ, 1999) for determining ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial channels was used to evaluate both restoration reaches. Forms were completed for both the Main and Western UTs. The Main UT received a numerical value of 24.75 and the Western UT received a numerical value of 20.25, indicating both are at least an intermittent streams. The completed NCDWQ forms can be found in Appendix A. Minnows were observed on numerous site inspections in the Main UT, suggesting a small perennial stream.

The Main UT received a 41 of 100 possible points on the Habitat Assessment Form (NCDWQ, 2001). The Western UT received a 37 of 100 possible points on the Habitat Assessment Form. Both of these ratings suggest poor habitat quality. The Stream Visual Assessment Protocol worksheet (USDA, 1998) resulted in a score of 2.67 for the Main UT and 3.2 for the Western UT, indicating both streams display poor habitat conditions. The completed forms can be found in Appendix A.

#### 5.1.2 Wetlands

Three wetlands were delineated on-site in February 2004 and are displayed in Figure 5. Descriptions of the delineated wetlands, as well as NWI mapped wetlands, are detailed below.

The first wetland (Wetland 1) is a riverine wetland located immediately north of the access road to the Jones Property. Wetland 1 is approximately 0.8 acres. Cattle have access to this wetland, which is best described as a disturbed headwater forest. The Main UT flows through this wetland as both a braided and meandering stream, which has been dammed in the past in order to provide a watering source for cattle. The depth of surface water averages 2 inches and soils have a clay loam to loam texture with a



# Legend

- Jones Property
- Riverine Jurisdictional Wetlands
- Non-riverine Jurisdictional Wetlands
- --- Beaverdam Complex
- Pond
- Hydrography



North Carolina Ecosystem Enhancement Program

Mill Branch Stream end Wetland Restoration Plan Columbus County North Carolina

**Delineated Wetlands** 

Scale: 1" = 850'

Figure 5

chroma of 1. Vegetation consists mostly of opportunistic and invasive species. The canopy is dominated by red maple and sweetgum. Other canopy and understory vegetation within the wetland includes black willow (*Salix nigra*), tearthumb (*Polygonum sagittatum*), Chinese privet, needlerush (*Juncus* spp.), and Carex (*Carex* spp).

A second wetland (Wetland 2) is a riverine wetland that occurs near the confluence of the Main UT and Mill Branch and is representative of a Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest. Wetland 2 is approximately 0.8 acre and occurs south of the berm located along the right bank of Mill Branch. The depth of surface water varied from ground surface to 1.5 feet, with an average of approximately 6 inches the day of inspection. Soils are characterized as silty to sandy loam in texture with a chroma of 1. Canopy species include sweetgum, red maple, yellow poplar (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), and swamp chestnut oak (*Quercus michauxii*). Understory and herbaceous species include Chinese privet, ebony spleenwort (*Asplenium platyneuron*), and Carex.

The third delineated wetland (Wetland 3) is 36.5 acres. Wetland 3 is comprised of two wetland types, Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp and Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest (Schafale, 1990). The Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp, a riverine wetland, is approximately 35.0 acres. The Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest, a non-riverine wetland, is approximately 1.5 acres and is located on the southwestern portion of Wetland 3. The main hydrologic factor in the Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest is groundwater seep from a pond upslope of the wetland. Wetland 3 is located along Mill Branch just inside the property boundary. The western part of this wetland, upstream of the beaver dam, consists of a mature swamp forest system. Watermarks on trees and water-stained leaves are common and the depth of surface water averages 6 inches. Soils consist of a silty clay loam with a chroma of less than 2. Canopy vegetation is dominated by water tupelo (*Nyssa aquatica*) and red maple. Other canopy and understory vegetation within Wetland 3 includes water oak (*Quercus nigra*), yellow poplar, loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*), American holly (*Ilex opaca*), Chinese privet, and horse sugar (*Symplocos tinctoria*).

Most of the eastern portion of Wetland 3, which is largely influenced by the beaver dam complex, consists of a five to 10 year old clear cut, which consequently does not have the diverse, mature vegetation evident upstream of the beaver dam. Watermarks on trees are common and the depth of surface water averages approximately 1.5 feet. The A horizon (0 to 4 inches) consists of an organic muck and has a chroma of 2. Below 4 inches, the soil consists more of a sandy loam with a chroma of 1. Red maple is the dominant canopy species within the clear-cut portion of Wetland 3. Other canopy species include sweetgum and water tupelo. Vegetation in the understory is composed of American holly, titi (*Cyrilla racemiflora*), swamp red bay (*Persea palustris*), greenbrier (*Smilax* sp.) and inkberry (*Ilex coriacea*). Wetland delineation forms are included in Appendix B. Approximately 1.5 acres of wetlands in the eastern portion of Wetland 3 are non-riverine wetlands that are located in a Coastal Plain Small Bottomland Hardwood Forest.

#### 5.1.3 <u>NWI Wetlands</u>

National Wetland Inventory (NWI) mapping indicates approximately 120 acres of wetlands on the Site (Figure 6). The majority of the NWI mapped wetlands occur along Mill Branch. Many of these wetlands are represented in the delineated wetlands detailed previously in Section 3.5.2. Much of the 120 acres of mapped NWI wetlands did not



meet all three wetland parameters (hydrology, vegetation, and soils) and therefore were not delineated as wetlands in the field. The wetlands mapped along the northern as Palustrine, Forested. Broad-Leaved property boundary are classified Seasonally Flooded (PFO1/4C) wetlands. Deciduous/Needle-Leaved Evergreen, Wetlands located south of Mill Branch along the eastern portion of the Site consist of Palustrine, Forested, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Seasonally Flooded (PFO1C) wetlands. Areas along the eastern property boundary are mapped as Palustrine, Forested, Needle-Leaved Evergreen/Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Temporarily Flooded (PFO4/1A). It is predominantly the PFO4/1A wetlands that appear to have been impacted by timber and cattle activities.

### 5.2 POND AND WET SWALES

A pond is located approximately 60 feet off of the right bank of the Main UT, just south of the access road. The pond is approximately 450 feet in length and is used as a watering source for cattle. A small drainage swale has formed on the northwestern side of the pond and drains to the Main UT. The swale directs overflow from the pond towards the Main UT. No defined channel is present, but the swale was inundated with approximately 1 inch of water on many site visits, especially after large rainfall events.

A second wet swale is located just upstream of the pond. This swale comes from a forested patch of woods located just south of the Main UT. The swale looks to be an old drainage channel that may have been filled in the past. The swale does not show signs of sheet flow. Water approximately 1 inch deep was observed to be standing in the swale during site visits.

### 5.3 SOILS

The Columbus County Soil Survey maps several hydric and nonhydric soils on the Site. Nonhydric soils include: Norfolk loamy fine sand, Wagram loamy fine sand, Goldsboro fine sandy loam, Lynchburg fine sandy loam, Stallings sandy loam, and Johns fine sandy loam. Hydric soils include Grifton fine sandy loam, Meggett fine sandy loam, Muckalee sandy loam, and Rains fine sandy loam (Figure 7).

#### 5.3.1 Nonhydric Soils

Goldsboro fine sandy loam is a moderately well drained soil found on smooth uplands. Permeability and runoff are moderate. The seasonal high water table is below 2.0 feet. Pockets of Goldsboro soils are located throughout the Site, most commonly located just upslope from hydric Muckalee soils.

Johns fine sandy loam is a moderately well to somewhat poorly drained soil often found along stream terraces of the Lumber River. Johns soils have moderate permeability and moderate to high runoff potential. The seasonal high water table is between 1.5 to 3.0 feet from December to April. Johns soils are mapped along the easternmost property boundary of the Site.

Lynchburg fine sandy loam is a somewhat poorly drained soil located on broad upland flats. Lynchburg soils have moderate permeability and moderate to high runoff potential. The water table is typically at a depth of 0.5 to 1.5 feet from November to April. Lynchburg soils are located along the western boundary of the Site.



Norfolk loamy fine sand is a well-drained soil found on broad, smooth flats of uplands. Permeability is moderate and surface runoff is medium. The seasonal high water table remains below 4.0 feet. Norfolk loamy sand is the predominant soil found within the central portions of the Site used for pasture.

Stallings sandy loam is a somewhat poorly drained soil located on broad upland flats. Stallings soils have slow infiltration rates and moderate to high runoff potential. The seasonal high water table is between 1.0 to 2.5 feet during December to April. A small pocket of Stallings soils is located within the northeastern portion of the Site.

Wagram loamy fine sand is a well-drained soil located along side slopes and upland flats. Wagram soils have moderate permeability and low surface runoff potential. The seasonal high water table is below 6.0 feet. Small pockets of Wagram soils are located within forested areas along the eastern portion of the Site.

#### 5.3.2 <u>Hydric Soils</u>

Muckalee sandy loam, frequently flooded, is a poorly drained soil found along small stream floodplains. Infiltration is very slow and runoff potential is high. The water table is at a depth of 0.5 to 1.5 feet from December to March. Muckalee loam is the predominant hydric soil found on the Site and comprises the majority of the wetland preservation area.

Meggett fine sandy loam, frequently flooded, is a poorly drained soil located along floodplains and along stream terraces. Infiltration is very slow and runoff potential is high. The water table is at the surface to a depth of 1.0 foot between November and April. A small area of Meggett soils is mapped in the most northeastern corner of the Site, within the wetland preservation area.

Rains fine sandy loam is a poorly drained soil located on broad flats and shallow depressions of uplands. In areas that have not been altered by drainage, Rains soils have very slow infiltration and high runoff potential. The water table ranges from surface to a depth of 1.0 foot between November and April. A small area of Rains soils is located along the southwestern most portion of the Site.

Grifton fine sandy loam is a poorly drained soil found on broad interstream areas. Infiltration is very slow and the runoff potential is high. The water table is at a depth of 0.5 to 1.0 feet from December to May. This hydric soil is found on the southeastern corner of the Site. Portions of the areas mapped as Grifton soils have been cleared for pasture.

#### 5.4 VEGETATIVE COMMUNITIES

Cattle pasture is the dominant land use on the Site and comprises approximately 50 percent of the total 245 acres. The remaining land is mostly forested. Restoration of the stream channel, excluding cattle from the channel, and establishment of a vegetated riparian buffer will provide additional wildlife habitat for terrestrial and aquatic species where minimal habitat exists now. The Site may potentially provide habitat for some Federal Species of Concern such as the Pee Dee lotic crayfish (*Procmabarus lepidodactylus*) and Savannah lilliput (*Toxolasma pullus*).

Vegetative community descriptions are based on the natural communities described in *Classification of the Natural Communities of North Carolina* and *A Field Guide to North Carolina Wetlands* (NCDENR, 1994). Vegetative communities present on the Site include Wet Flats, Headwater Forests, Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest (Blackwater Subtype) and Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp (Blackwater Subtype) (Figure 8). In addition, a pine plantation consisting mostly of loblolly pine is located upslope of the Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp.

Several small, forested stands occur on the Jones Property. Located within an interstream divide, the forested area south of Lebanon Road (SR 1141) on the Jones Property is best described as a Wet Flat. The remaining forested pockets located along the Main UT and northeast of the access road most closely resemble Headwater Forests. Mature vegetation located just beyond the right bank of the Main UT consists mostly of early successional species such as sweetgum, red maple, and loblolly pine. These areas are accessible to cattle and are therefore susceptible to grazing and erosion impacts. In addition, downcutting of the stream has resulted in draining many of these areas that may have at once been jurisdictional wetlands. A third small pocket representing a Headwater Forest occurs southeast of the access road. This area is also accessible to cattle and consists largely of sweetgum, red maple and loblolly pine.

A disturbed Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest (Blackwater Subtype) is located just north of the access road entering the Jones Property. Much of this forest is a jurisdictional wetland. Hydrology is maintained by ponding of the Main UT in this area. Historically, this area likely contained much greater vegetation diversity, however, the Main UT has been altered in the recent past to provide a watering source for cattle. Consequently, the area now consists of a ponded channel with wet pockets. Vegetation within this area consists predominantly of sweetgum, red maple, Chinese privet, *Polygynum* spp., *Juncus* spp., and *Carex* spp.

An additional, larger area of Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest (Blackwater Subtype) is located just downstream of the confluence of the Main UT and Mill Branch. A small wetland is included in this community. Vegetation consists of species such as swamp chestnut oak and yellow poplar. Understory and herbaceous species include Japanese honeysuckle (*Lonicera japonica*), greenbrier, and *Carex* spp. This community transitions to the more extensive Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp forest to the east.

The Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp (Blackwater Subtype) is the predominant community located in the wetland preservation area located along Mill Branch in the northern portion of the property. An extensive beaver dam complex occurs within this portion of the Site. The beaver dams are backing water in Mill Branch and inundating this area. The wetland area located upstream of the beaver dams has a diverse vegetative community and is representative of a maturing Coastal Plain Small Stream Swamp. Canopy species are dominated by water tupelo and red maple. Other species present include yellow poplar, sweetgum, and water oak. The understory consists of American holly, horse sugar, titi, swamp red bay, sweet bay (*Magnolia virginiana*) and Chinese privet.



- Hydrography

Jones Property

Pond

**Headwater Forest** 

**Bottomland Hardwood** 

**Pine Plantation** 

Forest

Mill Branch **Stream and Wetland Restoration Plan Columbus County North Carolina** 

**Vegetative Communities** Scale: 1" = 850'

Figure 8

Clearcutting has occurred within the last five to 10 years in portions of the swamp of the beaver dam complex. Dominant vegetation consists of red maple, water tupelo, and sweetgum. Understory vegetation includes titi, swamp red bay, sweet bay, American holly, and inkberry. The vegetative community located upslope of the wetland preservation area consists mostly of loblolly pine plantation.

#### 5.5 RARE, THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES AND COMMUNITIES

The North Carolina Natural Heritage Program (NHP) was contacted to determine the presence of, or potential for rare, threatened and/or endangered species to occur on the subject properties and any listings of unique or rare natural community types in surrounding areas. Additionally, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) was contacted to request comments on the Site. A response phone call from Mr. Howard Hall of the USFWS on October 7, 2002 yielded no concerns regarding the Mill Branch Site.

#### 5.5.1 Federal Listings

The USFWS protects plants and animals with the federal status designations of Endangered, Threatened, Proposed, or Experimental (either essential or non-essential) under the 1973 Endangered Species Act. Six federally protected species are listed by the USFWS (Table 1) as occurring Columbus in County (http://web.ncusfws.org/es/cntylist/columbus.html). A letter of response (Appendix C) from NHP indicates that there is no record of federally listed rare species, significant natural communities or priority natural areas, neither at the site nor within one mile of the site.

SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	STATUS	HABITAT
	Vertebrates		
Alligator mississippiensis	American alligator	T(S/A)	Yes
Aimophila aestivalis	Bachman's sparrow	FSC	No
Elassoma boehlkei	Carolina pygmy sunfish	FSC	Yes
Ammodramus henslowii	Henslow's sparrow	FSC	No
Ophisaurus mimicus	Mimic glass lizard	FSC	No
Corynorhinus rafinesquii	Rafinesque's big-eared bat	FSC	Yes
Picoides borealis	Red-cockaded woodpecker	E	No
Acipenser brevirostrum	Shortnose sturgeon	E	No
Fundulus waccamensis	Waccamaw killifish	FSC	No
Menidia extensa	Waccamaw silverside	Т	No
	Invertebrates		
Triodopsis soelneri	Cape Fear threetooth	FSC	Yes
Procambarus lepidodactylus	Pee Dee lotic crayfish	FSC	Yes
Toxolasma pullus	Savannah lilliput	FSC	Yes
Lampsilis fullerkati	Waccamaw fatmucket	FSC	No
<i>Elliptio</i> Sp. 5	Waccamaw lance pearlymussel	FSC	Yes
Elliptio waccamawensis	Waccamaw spike	FSC	No
	Vascular Plants		
Tofieldia glabra	Carolina asphodel	FSC	No
Macbridea caroliniana	Carolina bogmint	FSC	Yes
Parnassia caroliniana	Carolina grass-of-parnassus	FSC	No
Carex chapmanii	Chapman's sedge	FSC	Yes
Thalictrum cooleyi	Cooley's meadowrue	E	No
Fimbristylis perpusilla	Harper's fimbry	FSC	Yes
Plantago sparsiflora	Pineland plantain	FSC	No
Eupatorium resinosum	Resinous boneset	FSC	Yes
Lysimachia asperulaefolia	Rough-leaved loosestrife	E	No
Oxypolis ternata	Savannah cowbane	FSC	No
Amorpha georgiana var. confusa	Savanna indigo-bush	FSC	No
Solidago verna	Spring-flowering goldenrod	FSC	No
Rhynchospora decurrens	Swamp forest beaksedge	FSC	Yes
Dionaea muscipula	Venus flytrap	FSC	Yes
Sporobolus teretifolius sensu stricto	Wireleaf dropseed	FSC	No

#### Federally Listed Onesics and Onesics of Conserve for Columbus County

"E"-- An Endangered species is one, which is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

"FSC"-- A Special Concern species is one, which requires monitoring but may be taken or collected and sold under regulations adopted under the provisions of Article 25 of Chapter 113 of the General Statutes (animals) and the Plant Protection and Conservation Act (plants). Only propagated material may be sold of Special Concern plants that are also listed as Threatened or Endangered.

"T"-- A Threatened species is one, which is likely to become endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

#### 5.5.2 State Rare and Protected Species

Plants and animals with state designations of Endangered (E), Threatened (T), Candidate (C) or Special Concern (SC) are protected under the State Endangered Species Act (G.S. 113-331 to 113-337) (administered and enforced by the NC Wildlife Resources Commission) and the State of North Carolina Plant Protection and Conservation Act of 1979 (G.S. 196: 106-202.12 to 106-202.19) administered and enforced by the NC Department of Agriculture. As noted in section 5.5.1, a letter of response (Appendix C) from NHP indicates that there is no record of state listed rare species, significant natural communities or priority natural areas, either at the site nor within one mile of the site.

#### 5.6 STREAM CLASSIFICATION AND SUBSTRATE ANAYLSIS

Both the Main and Western UTs were surveyed on Jan 20, 2004. The Main UT and the Western UT are classified as G5 type channels using the Rosgen classification system. Typically a G type channel is entrenched, and displays a low width-to-depth ratio and a low sinuosity. Both the Main UT and Western UT display channels with width-to-depth ratios ranging between 4.0 and 8.7, and sinuosities of 1.05 (Upper Reach), 1.09 (Middle and Lower Reaches), and 1.01 (Western Reach). The low sinuosity on both the Main and Western UTs is further evidence that they have been channelized in the past. Neither the Main nor Western UT shows any natural meanders in their respective patterns.

The Main UT displays bankfull channel widths between 2.9 and 6.5 feet and average bankfull depths of 0.72 to 0.86 feet. The Western UT generally displays a bankfull channel width of 2.8 feet and an average bankfull depth of 0.32 feet. However, the Main UT displays entrenchment ratios that are somewhat higher than Rosgen's classification system suggests for G type channels. Entrenchment ratios vary from 2.3 to 10.8 in cross-sections completed on the Main UT. Rosgen's classification system indicates that G type channels typically display entrenchment ratios of 1.4 (+/- 0.2). It is believed that the Main UT functions more like a G type channel than any other channel type because of the lack of meander geometry and the lack of a riffle pool sequence (displays poor bed form diversity), both of which aid in the dissipation of energy during high flows. The Main UT could be transitioning from an unstable C type channel to a G type channel. The Western UT displays entrenchment ratios of 1.0, which fall within the typical category of a G type channel.

The '5' classification signifies that both the Main UT and the Western UT contain sand as the predominant channel material. The D50 cumulative particle size of the Main UT is 0.1 mm. This places the dominant particle size in the Very Fine (0.62 to 0.125 mm) sand category. The D50 cumulative particle size of the Western UT is 0.2 mm. This places the dominant particle size in the Fine (0.125 to 0.25 mm) sand category. Small areas of clay in the bed exposed from the incision of the channel are apparent through small portions of the Main UT in its downstream extents. Existing channel data and photographs for both the Main and Western UTs are presented in Appendix A.

### 6.0 **REFERENCE CONDITIONS**

#### 6.1 EXISTING CHANNEL

The existing channel does not provide a stable dimension, pattern, and profile that can be used to design the proposed restored channel. Neither the upstream nor the downstream portions of the Main or Western UT demonstrate stable reaches that would provide adequate reference information. This is largely the result of stream channelization and agricultural impacts. The existing channels are classified as G5 type streams. G5 type streams typically signify unstable, narrow, incised channels with very low sinuosity and low entrenchment ratios in sand bed systems.

#### 6.2 **REFERENCE REACHES**

Sixty-two potential reference reaches were identified in the Lumber River Basin using available mapping, photography, and soils information. Each potential reference reach was located either in the same or adjacent 6-digit hydrologic unit code as the Site, and was reviewed in the field. Two of the 62 streams were determined to be suitable reference reaches. The lack of suitable reference reaches further indicates the degree of stream degradation in southeastern North Carolina.

The two primary reference reaches, an Unnamed Tributary (UT) to Hog Swamp located in Robeson County and an Unnamed Tributary (UT) to Ironhill Branch located in Columbus County, were identified in the Lumber River Basin and were used as the primary reference reaches (Figure 9). These reference reaches were surveyed on February 19, 2004 and March 9, 2004.

Additional stream reference information was deemed necessary to supplement the reference information collected on the primary reference reaches because the Site has numerous (four) design reaches (discussed in Section 7). Two additional (secondary) reference reaches from the Cape Fear River Basin were utilized because no other suitable reference reaches could be located near the Site within the Lumber River Basin. These two reference reaches, Muddy Creek in Harnett County and Mill Creek in Moore County, were surveyed on March 3, 2004 and February 23, 2004 respectively (Figure 10). Although the secondary reference reaches are located outside of the Lumber River Basin, both represent channel and valley types similar to those that will be restored on the Site.

# 6.2.1 UT to Hog Swamp (Primary)

The UT to Hog Swamp reference reach is a first order, perennial tributary flowing west into Hog Swamp in Robeson County, North Carolina. The UT to Hog Swamp is represented as an intermittent blue line stream on the Fairmont 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle (USGS, 1962) and has a watershed area of approximately 48 acres. Land use within the watershed consists of predominately agricultural with some residential, small commercial, and forest. There is a mature forested buffer along most of the channel and the entire surveyed reach.





The reference reach was surveyed downstream (west) of the SR 2225 (Leggett Road) crossing. The reach used for the survey was 187 feet in length. The survey included a longitudinal profile, cross-sections, and an evaluation of the bed material, buffer, and system stability. The bankfull area of 1.8 ft<sup>2</sup> is 0.8 ft<sup>2</sup> lower than the Stream Restoration Institute's regional curve for the watershed area. Bankfull width of the channel is 3.8 feet and bankfull depth is 0.48 feet. The reference reach exhibits a sinuosity of 1.24 with a radius of curvature of 4.4 to 45.6 feet, a meander length of 12.0 to 70.0 feet, and a belt width of 5.7 to 16.0 feet. The UT to Hog Swamp has a width-to-depth ratio of 7.9 and an entrenchment ratio of 26.6, indicating it is slightly entrenched as defined by Rosgen's classification system. The streambed material is dominated by sand. The UT to Hog Swamp reference reach is characterized as an E5 stream type from the data collected. All morphological information for the UT to Hog Swamp can be found in Table 2. The reach is transporting its sediment supply without aggrading or degrading while maintaining its dimension, pattern, and profile. The UT to Hog Swamp received a rating of 40.5 on the NCDWQ Stream Classification Form, signifying perennial flow, and received an 84 out of a possible 100 points on the Habitat Assessment Form indicating good aguatic habitat. The Stream Visual Assessment Protocol resulted in a score of 8.7. indicating the stream is in good condition. Reference reach data, stream forms, and photographs of the UT to Hog Swamp are presented in Appendix D.

The UT to Hog Swamp reference reach flows through a Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest. The canopy is dominated by sweetgum, water oak, swamp black gum (*Nyssa biflora*), yellow poplar, river birch (*Betula nigra*) and American holly. Understory species include wax myrtle (*Myrica cerifera*), swamp red bay, Chinese privet, and giant cane (*Arundinaria gigantea*). Chinese privet is an invasive species but is not dominating the vegetative composition of the riparian buffer. The shrub and herbaceous layers are minimal because of a mature, closed canopy. The channel has a variety of habitat for marcroinvertebrates including leaf packs, root wads, and woody debris.

#### 6.2.2 UT to Ironhill Branch (Primary)

The Unnamed Tributary (UT) to Ironhill Branch reference reach is a first order, perennial tributary that flows east to Ironhill Branch in Columbus County, North Carolina. The UT to Ironhill Branch is shown as an intermittent blue line stream on the Tabor City East 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle (USGS, 1962). The 1,030-acre watershed consists of forested, agricultural, and residential land uses. No impoundments were located within the watershed.

Flow within the UT to Ironhill Branch was near bankfull elevation on the day of the reference reach survey. The reference reach survey was conducted upstream (west) of SR 1131 (Kenny Jordan Road). The reach used for the detailed survey was 271 feet long. The survey included a longitudinal profile, cross-sections, and an evaluation of the bed material, buffer, and system stability. The bankfull area of 13.3 ft<sup>2</sup> corresponds with the coastal plain regional curve presented by NC Stream Restoration Institute. Bankfull width of the reach is 14.2 feet and bankfull depth is 0.94 feet. The reference reach exhibits a sinuosity of 1.30 with a radius of curvature of 13.7 to 20.8 feet, a meander length of 42.0 to 72.0 feet, and a belt width of 30.0 to 59.0 feet. The width-to-depth ratio of 15.2 is moderate to high and the entrenchment ratio of 20.4 is slightly entrenched as defined by Rosgen's classification system. Both the reference reach and the restoration reach's streambed material are dominated by sand. The UT to Ironhill Branch reference reach is classified as a C5 stream type using the data collected and field observations.

All morphological information for Ironhill Branch can be found in Table 2. The reach is transporting its sediment supply without aggrading or degrading while maintaining its dimension, pattern, and profile. The UT to Ironhill Branch received a rating of 45.5 on the NCDWQ Stream Classification Form, signifying perennial flow. Additionally, the UT to Ironhill Branch received an 87 out of a possible 100 points on the Habitat Assessment Form indicating good aquatic habitat. The Stream Visual Assessment Protocol resulted in a score of 8.8, indicating the stream is in good condition. Reference reach data, stream forms, and photographs of the UT to Ironhill Branch are presented in Appendix E.

The reach of the UT to Ironhill Branch used as a reference flows through a wellestablished buffer. The buffer most closely resembled a Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest as described by Schafale and Weakley (1990). The canopy is dominated by red maple, water tupelo, sweetgum and American holly. Understory species include Chinese privet, titi, giant cane, poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*), and greenbrier. Chinese privet is an invasive species but is not dominating the vegetative composition of the riparian buffer. The shade provided by the canopy as well as a variety of leaf packs and debris located within the stream create excellent habitat for macroinvertebrates.

#### 6.2.3 Muddy Creek (Secondary)

Muddy Creek is located northwest of Fort Bragg, NC. The reference reach flows west to southeast through a forested area managed by Fort Bragg. Muddy Creek eventually flows into the Little River, which continues into the Cape Fear River.

The reach used for the survey totaled 236.9 feet in length. This reference reach is represented as a second order stream with a watershed area of 544 acres on the Overhills 7.5 minute topographic quadrangle (USGS, 1971). The survey included a longitudinal profile, cross-sections, bed material evaluation, buffer assessments, and system stability evaluation. The bankfull width of the reach is 11.5 feet and the bankfull depth is 1.03 feet. The reference reach exhibits a sinuosity of 1.13 with a radius of curvature of 10.4 to 21.9 feet, a meander length of 55.0 to 97.0 feet, and a belt width of 30.0 to 49.0 feet. Muddy Creek has a moderate width-to-depth ratio of 10.8 and an entrenchment ratio of 22.0, indicating it is slightly entrenched as defined by Rosgen's classification system. The streambed material is dominated by sand. The reference reach was classified as a C5 stream type based upon the survey data. All morphological information for Muddy Creek can be found in Table 2. The reference reach is transporting its sediment supply without aggrading or degrading while maintaining its dimension, pattern, and profile. Muddy Creek received a rating of 47 on the NCDWQ Stream Classification Form, signifying perennial flow, at the time of the survey and received a 91 out of a possible 100 points on the Habitat Assessment Form indicating good aquatic habitat. The Stream Visual Assessment Protocol resulted in a score of 9. indicating the stream is in excellent condition. Reference reach data, stream forms, and photographs of Muddy Creek are presented in Appendix F.

There is evidence of recent bankfull events throughout the reach (debris lines). The stream channel has abundant woody debris, leaf packs, and undercut banks with exposed roots, which all provide excellent habitat for benthic macroinvertebrates and other aquatic life.

The stream flows through a mature Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest with well-developed layers of vegetation. The canopy is dominated red maple, yellow poplar, sweetgum, and water tupelo. Notably missing from canopy are oaks, which may have been eliminated through historic logging operations. No other noticeable signs of recent logging were noticed during the site inspection. The understory contains many of the canopy species as well as American holly, swamp red bay, and sweet bay. The shrub layer is dominated by fetterbush (*Lyonia lucida*), dog-hobble (*Leucothoe racemosa*), titi, and giant cane. The sparse herbaceous layer includes cinnamon fern (*Osmunda cinnamomea*) and a few sedges.

#### 6.2.4 Mill Creek (Secondary)

Mill Creek is located in Southern Pines, NC. The reference reach flows west to northeast into James Creek, which flows to the Little River. The reach used for the survey was 434 feet in length. This reference reach is represented as a third order stream with a watershed area of 1,229 acres on the Niagra 7.5 minute topographic quadrangle (USGS, 1983). The survey included a longitudinal profile, cross-sections, bed material evaluation, buffer assessments, and system stability evaluation. The bankfull width of the reach is 11.3 feet and the bankfull depth is approximately 1.85 feet. The reference reach exhibits a sinuosity of 1.18 with a radius of curvature of 9.7 to 29.8 feet, a meander length of 37.7 to 72.6 feet, and a belt width of 15.1 to 27.0 feet. Mill Creek has a width-to-depth ratio of 6.1 and an entrenchment ratio of 26.5, indicating it is slightly entrenched as defined by Rosgen's classification system. The streambed material is dominated by sand. Mill Creek is classified as an E5 stream type from the data collected in the field. All morphological information for Mill Creek can be found in Table 2. The reference reach is transporting its sediment supply without aggrading or degrading while maintaining its dimension, pattern, and profile. Mill Creek received a rating of 48.5 on the NCDWQ Stream Classification Form, signifying perennial flow, and received an 83 out of a possible 100 points on the Habitat Assessment Form indicating good aquatic habitat. The Stream Visual Assessment Protocol resulted in a score of 8.2, indicating the stream is in good condition. Reference reach data, stream forms, and photographs of Mill Creek are presented in Appendix G.

There is evidence of recent bankfull events throughout the reach (debris lines). The stream channel has an abundant amount of woody debris, leaf packs, and undercut banks with exposed roots, which all provide excellent habitat for benthic macroinvertebrates and other aquatic life. The reference reach has a well-developed riffle-pool sequence with 2.5 to 3-foot high, stable banks.

The stream flows through a mature Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest with well-developed layers of vegetation. The canopy is dominated by red maple, yellow poplar, sweetgum, swamp black gum, and water tupelo. There are also scattered specimens of loblolly pine and Atlantic white cedar (*Chamaecyparis thyoides*). Notably missing from canopy are oaks, which may have been eliminated through historic logging operations. The understory contains many of the canopy species as well as American holly, swamp red bay, and sweet bay. The shrub layer is dominated by fetterbush, doghobble, inkberry, titi, and giant cane. The sparse herbaceous layer includes cinnamon fern and *Carex* spp.

	Table 2. Reference	Table 2. Reference Morphological Characteristics	eristics	
	Restoration Plan:	Restoration Plan: UT to Mill Branch		
	Watershed: County: Docion bur	Watershed: Lumber River County: Columbus		
	Lesign by: KWM/RKW Checked by: KMM/RKW	RVS KMM/RKW		
ITEM	Reference Reach	Reference Reach	Reference Reach	Reference Reach
LOCATION	UT to Hoc Swamp	UT to Ironhill Branch	Muddy Creek	Mill Creek
STREAM TYPE	5	CS	S	3
DRAINAGE AREA, Ac - Sq Mi	48.00 Ac - 0.08 Sq Mi	1030.40 Ac - 1.61 Sq Mi	544.00 Ac - 0.85 Sq Mi	1228.80 Ac - 1.92 Sq Mi
BANKFULL WIDTH (Wbkf), ft	3.8.ft	14.2.ft	11.2 ft	11.3 ft
BANKFULL MEAN DEPTH (d <sub>bkf</sub> ), ft	0.48 ft	0.94 ft	1.03.ft	1.85 ft
WIDTH/DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )	7.9	15.2	10.8	6.1
BANKFULL X-SECTION AREA (Abkt), ft <sup>2</sup>	1,8 ft²	13.3 ft²	11.5 ft <sup>2</sup>	21.0 ft <sup>2</sup>
BANKFULL MEAN VELOCITY, fps	1.5 fps	1.8 fps	1.3 fps	
BANKFULL DISCHARGE, cfs	2.7 cfs	24.1 cfs	14.7 cfs	26.5 cfs
BANKFULL MAX DEPTH (d <sub>max</sub> ), ft	0.72 ft	1.56 ft	1.72 tt	2.58 ft
WIDTH Flood-Prone Area (W <sub>fpa</sub> ), ft	100.0 ft	290.0 ft	245.0 ft	300.0 ft
ENTRENCHMENT RATIO (ER)	26.6	20.4	22.0	26.5
MEANDER LENGTH (Lm), ft	12.0 - 70.0 ft	42.0 - 72.0 ft	55.0 - 97.0 ft	37.7 - 72.6 ft
RATIO OF Lm TO W <sub>blf</sub>	3.2 - 18.6	3.0 - 5.1	4.9 - 8.7	3.3 - 6.4
RADIUS OF CURVATURE, ft	4.4 - 45.6 ft	13.7 - 20.8 ft	10.4 - 21.9 ft	9.7 - 29.8 ft
RATIO OF Rc TO W <sub>bkf</sub>	1.2 - 12.1	1.0 - 1.5	0.9 - 2.0	0.9 - 2.6
BELT WIDTH, ft	5.7 - 16.0 ft	30.0 - 59.0 ft	30.0 - 49.0 ft	15.1 - 27.0 ft
MEANDER WIDTH RATIO	1.5 - 4.2	2.1 - 4.2	2.7 - 4.4	1.3 - 2.4
SINUOSITY (K)	1.24 No. 11.24	1.30 00000000000000000000000000000000000	1.13	1.18
VALLEY SLOPE, ft/ft	0.0084 ft/ft	0.0026 1/1	0.0042 ft/ft	0.0070 ft/ft
AVERAGE SLOPE (S), ft/ft	0.0068 ft/ft	0.0020 11/11	0.0037 ft/ft	0.0059 ft/ft
POOL SLOPE, fl/ft	0.0000 ft/ft	0.0015 - 0.0065 fVft	0.0000 - 0.0009 fl/ft	0.0000 - 0.0080 ft/ft
RATIO OF POOL SLOPE TO AVERAGE SI OPF	60-00	08-33	0.0+0.3	00-14
MAX POOL DEPTH, ft	1.10 ft	150 ft	1.77 ft	3.12 ft
RATIO OF POOL DEPTH TO AVERAGE			μ	
POOL WIDTH. ft	3.80.41	16.10.14	17 23 ft	11.85.17
RATIO OF POOL WIDTH TO BANKFULL WIDTH		1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	1.54	1.05
POOL TO POOL SPACING, ft	9.0 - 23.0 ft	40.0 - 65.0 ft	18.0 - 67.7 ft	11.4 - 61.0 ft
RATIO OF POOL TO POOL SPACING TO		2 - 2		
	2.4 - 0.1	0'+-0'7		4'C = 0'I

# 7.0 **PROPOSED CONDITIONS**

The Mill Branch Restoration Plan addresses how streams on-site will be restored and preserved, how wetlands will be preserved; created, and enhanced; and, how vegetation will be introduced to provide bank stability, habitat and food sources to wildlife.

### 7.1 STREAMS

The Mill Branch Restoration Plan addresses three streams: Mill Branch, Main UT, and Western UT. These three streams are all located on the Jones Property and discussed further below.

# 7.1.1 Stream Restoration (Natural Channel Design)

The proposed restoration of the Main UT starts at the fence line of the southern Jones Property boundary to a point that is approximately 110 feet upstream of the confluence of the Main UT and Mill Branch (Figure 11). This point was chosen as the ending point of the restoration for the following two reasons: 1) this represents a point at which the property boundary of the Jones Property and the adjacent property (Hall/Sellers Property) comes close to meeting and, 2) Mill Branch has a back water effect on the Main UT for much of the year from beaver dams that block the stream. The property lines will need to be surveyed to determine their exact locations prior to construction. The Western UT will be restored from the fence line at the southern Jones Property line to its convergence with the Main UT.

The existing channel of the Main UT is unstable, incised and has a bank height ratio greater than 2 in most places. The stream slope for the entire reach is slightly less than 0.6 percent while the valley slope for the entire reach is slightly greater than 0.6 percent. The majority of elevation drop in the Main UT is lost downstream (north) of the access road through the Site. The remaining length of the Main UT, south of the access road is much flatter (much lower slope).

The Main UT is designed as a Priority II restoration (Rosgen, 1997). Two main factors led to the Priority II design. First, the stream has a lot of elevation change throughout the Site to reach the bed elevation of Mill Branch at its convergence with the Main UT. The steepest slope of the channel is downstream of the access road. If the bankfull elevation were raised to top of bank (Priority I restoration) throughout the entire Site, eventually the channel's design slope would be much steeper than the existing channel slope to reach the elevation at the projects end point. Second, if the channel's bed were "raised" so that bankfull were at top of bank, the base flow of the stream could be lost. The stream has a relatively small drainage area, low base flow discharge, and flows through soils with a very high sand content. If the bankfull elevation is raised to top of bank the base flow could perk down through the sand and remain at the current streambed elevation for the foreseeable future.

The Western UT is designed as a Priority II restoration. A Priority II restoration is utilized for the Western UT because the UT will have to reach the grade of the Main UT in a relatively short distance not allowing the channel to be "raised" throughout the reach.


All restoration reaches will be designed as low width-to-depth (12.0) C5 type channels, although over time, it is expected that the channels may naturally evolve into a lower width-to-depth channel that could be classified as an E5. Restoration will include establishing the proper dimension, pattern, profile, and riparian buffer. A floodplain will be constructed because the existing channels are incised, and display little to no floodplain at the bankfull discharge. A more natural and stable channel geometry will be constructed for each reach, which will increase sinuosity in the channel's pattern. The proposed channel will be slightly entrenched with a moderate width-to-depth ratio and moderate sinuosity. The morphological characteristics of the proposed channels, and reference reaches are shown in Table 3. The channel's riparian buffer is based upon a 50-foot zone from the outside of the meander bend. The buffer planting is discussed in Section 9.

Four stream designs were incorporated into the Restoration Plan (Figure 11). Three designs, the Upper Reach, Middle Reach, and Lower Reach, were used for the Main UT. A fourth design was used for the Western UT. Design bankfull width-to-depth ratio for the Upper Reach is 12.0 with a bankfull width of 6.9 feet and bankfull mean depth of 0.58 feet (Figure 12). The bank height ratio will be reduced from 2.0 to 1.0 indicating the channel will access its floodplain during bankfull and larger flows. Sinuosity will be increased from 1.05 to 1.20. The design channel utilizes as much of the existing channel as possible to minimize grading. The flood-prone width will range between 31.1 and 31.7 feet. The flood-prone width will vary throughout the channel depending on meander width (flood-prone will always be wider than meander width) and the location of the design channel in relation to the existing channel (existing channel will increase flood-prone width without further excavation in some areas). The entrenchment ratio will vary between 4.5 and 4.6. The proposed restored channel will be approximately 411 feet long, which is more than the existing 360 feet.

The Middle Reach and Lower Reach were designed like the Upper Reach to utilize the existing channel to lower the amount of excavation that will be required to restore the channels. The Middle reach has a design bankfull width-to-depth ratio of 12.0 with a bankfull width of 8.3 feet and a mean bankfull depth of 0.69 feet (Figure 12 and 13). The bank height ratio will be reduced from greater than 2.0 to 1.0. Sinuosity will be increased from 1.03 to 1.22. The existing sinuosity of the Middle and Lower Reach as shown in Table 3 is 1.09. This existing sinuosity for current conditions on the Middle and Lower Reaches combined. The flood-prone width will range between 29.9 and 38.2 feet, which will provide an entrenchment ratio ranging between 3.6 and 4.6. The proposed restored channel will be approximately 1,474 feet long, which is more than the existing 1,277 feet.

The Lower Reach has a design bankfull width-to-depth ratio of 12.0 with a bankfull width of 8.6 feet and a mean bankfull depth of 0.72 feet (Figure 14). The bank height ratio will be reduced from greater than 2.0 to 1.0. Sinuosity will be increased from 1.04 to 1.33. The flood-prone width will range between 26.7 and 42.1 feet, which would provide an entrenchment ratio ranging between 3.1 and 4.9. The proposed restored channel will be approximately 778 feet long, which is more than the existing 655 feet.

Restoration Plan: UT to Mill Branch Watershed: Lumber River County: Columbus Design by: RVS Checked by: KMM/RKW

ІТЕМ	Existing Conditions	Existing Conditions	Existing Conditions	Proposed Conditions	Proposed Conditions	Proposed Conditions	Proposed Conditions	Reference Reach
LOCATION	Western Reach	Upper Reach	Middle and Lower Reach	Western UT	UT to Mill Branch Main Trib Upper Reach	UT to Mill Branch Main Trib Middle Reach	UT to Mill Branch Main Trib Lower Reach	UT to Hog Swamp
STREAM TYPE	G5	0	G5	C5	C5	C5	C5	E5
DRAINAGE AREA, Ac - Sq Mi	20 Ac - 0.03 Sq Mi	97 Ac - 0.15 Sq Mi	137 Ac - 0.21 Sq Mi	25 Ac - 0.04 Sq Mi	91 Ac - 0.14 Sq Mi	159 Ac - 0.25 Sq Mi	178 Ac - 0.28 Sq Mi	48 Ac - 0.08 Sq N
BANKFULL WIDTH (W <sub>bkf</sub> ), ft	2.8 ft	2.9 ft	6.5 ft	4.5 ft	6.9 ft	8.3 ft	8.6 ft	3.8 ft
BANKFULL MEAN DEPTH (dbkf), ft	0.32 ft	0.72 ft	0.86 ft	0.38 ft	0.58 ft	0.69 ft	0.72 ft	0.48 ft
WIDTH/DEPTH RATIO (Wbkf/dbkf)	8.7	4.0	7.5	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	7.9
BANKFULL X-SECTION AREA (Abkf), ft <sup>2</sup>	0.9 ft <sup>2</sup>	2.1 ft <sup>2</sup>	5.6 ft <sup>2</sup>	1.7 ft <sup>2</sup>	4.0 ft <sup>2</sup>	5.7 ft <sup>2</sup>	6.2 ft <sup>2</sup>	1.8 ft <sup>2</sup>
BANKFULL MEAN VELOCITY, fps	1.6 fps	2.0 fps	1.0 fps	1.0 fps	1.2 fps	1.2 fps	1.2 fps	1.5 fps
BANKFULL DISCHARGE, cfs	1.4 cfs	4.2 cfs	5.5 cfs	1.6 cfs	4.1 cfs	6.1 cfs	6.6 cfs	2.7 cfs
BANKFULL MAX DEPTH (d <sub>max</sub> ), ft	0.46 ft	1.17 ft	2.02 ft	0.53 ft	0.75 ft	0.90 ft	0.93 ft	0.72 ft
WIDTH Flood-Prone Area (W <sub>foa</sub> ), ft	2.9 ft	6.8 ft	70.0 ft	11.8 - 24.1 ft	31.1 31.7 ft	29.9 - 38.2 ft	26.7 - 42.1 ft	100.0 ft
ENTRENCHMENT RATIO (ER)	1.0	2.3	10.8	2.6 - 5.3	4.5 - 4.6	3.6 - 4.6	3.1 - 4.9	26.6
MEANDER LENGTH (Lm), ft	220.00 ft	210.0 ft	260.0 ft	19.4 - 40.9 ft	20.7 - 62.1 ft	24.9 - 74.7 ft	25.8 - 77.4 ft	12.0 - 70.0 ft
RATIO OF Lm TO W <sub>bkf</sub>	78.6	72.4	40.0	4.3 - 9.0	3.0 - 9.0	3.0 - 9.0	3.0 - 9.0	3.2 - 18.6
RADIUS OF CURVATURE, ft	15.0 ft	10.0 ft	25.0 ft	5.4 - 21.8 ft	6.9 - 20.7 ft	8.3 - 24.9 ft	8.6 - 25.8 ft	4.4 - 45.6 ft
RATIO OF Rc TO W <sub>bkf</sub>	5.4	3.4	3.8	1.2 - 4.8	1.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 3.0	1.2 - 12.1
BELT WIDTH, ft	85.0 ft	55.0 ft	50.0 ft	6.8 - 19.1 ft	14.5 - 29.0 ft	17.4 - 34.9 ft	18.1 - 36.1 ft	5.7 - 16.0 ft
MEANDER WIDTH RATIO	30.36	19.0	7.7	1.5 - 4.2	2.1 - 4.2	2.1 - 4.2	2.1 - 4.2	1.5 - 4.2
SINUOSITY (K)	1.01	1.05	1.09	1.23	1.27	1.24	1.26	1.24
VALLEY SLOPE, ft/ft	0.0087 ft/ft	0.0077 ft/ft	0.0011 ft/ft	0.0099 ft/ft	0.0054 ft/ft	0.0037 ft/ft	0.0131 ft/ft	0.0084 ft/ft
AVERAGE SLOPE (S), ft/ft	0.0086 ft/ft	0.0073 ft/ft	0.0010 ft/ft	0.0022 ft/ft	0.0019 ft/ft	0.0020 ft/ft	0.0022 ft/ft	0.0068 ft/ft
POOL SLOPE, ft/ft	0.0022 ft/ft	0.0000	0.0009 ft/ft	0.0008 ft/ft	0.0007 ft/ft	0.0007 ft/ft	0.0008 ft/ft	0.0000 ft/ft
RATIO OF POOL SLOPE TO AVERAGE SLOPE	0.3	0.0 -	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0 - 0.9
MAX POOL DEPTH, ft	0.70 ft	1.20 ft	1.70 ft	0.95 ft	1.44 ft	1.73 ft	1.79 ft	.1.10 ft
RATIO OF POOL DEPTH TO AVERAGE BANKFULL DEPTH	2.2	1.7	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.3
POOL WIDTH, ft	N/A	3.9	N/A	5.22 ft	7.94 ft	9.55 ft	9.89 ft	3.80 ft
RATIO OF POOL WIDTH TO BANKFULL WIDTH	N/A	1.3	N/A	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.01
POOL TO POOL SPACING, ft	N/A	99.0	120.0 ft	9.5 - 24,5 ft	16.6 - 38.0 ft	17.4 - 44.8 ft	18.1 - 46.4 ft	9.0 - 23.0 ft
RATIO OF POOL TO POOL SPACING TO BANKFULL WIDTH	N/A	34.1	18.5	2.1 - 5.4	2.4 - 5.5	2.1 - 5.4	2.1 - 5.4	2.4 - 6.1

Reference Reach	Reference Reach	Reference Reach
UT to Ironhill Branch	Muddy Creek	Mill Creek
C5	C5	C5
1030 Ac - 1.61 Sq Mi	544 Ac - 0.85 Sq Mi	1229 Ac - 1.92 Sq Mi
14.2 ft	11.2 ft	11.3 ft
0.94 ft	1.03 ft	1.85 ft
15.2	10.8	6.1
13.3 ft <sup>2</sup>	11.5 ft <sup>2</sup>	21.0 ft <sup>2</sup>
1.8 fps	1.3 fps	1.3 fps
24.1 cfs	14.7 cfs	26.5 cfs
1.56 ft	1.72 ft	2.58 ft
290.0 ft	245.0 ft	300.0 ft
20.4	22.0	26.5
42.0 - 72.0 ft	55.0 - 97.0 ft	37.7 - 72.6 ft
3.0 - 5.1	4.9 - 8.7	3.3 - 6.4
13.7 - 20.8 ft	10.4 - 21.9 ft	9.7 - 29.8 ft
1.0 - 1.5	0.9 - 2.0	0.9 - 2.6
30.0 - 59.0 ft	30.0 - 49.0 ft	15.1 - 27.0 ft
2.1 - 4.2	2.7 - 4.4	1.3 - 2.4
1.30	1.13	- 1.18
0.0026 ft/ft	0.0042 ft/ft	0.0070 ft/ft
0.0020 ft/ft	0.0037 ft/ft	0.0059 ft/ft
0.0015 - 0.0065 ft/ft	0.0000 - 0.0009 ft/ft	0.0000 - 0.0080 ft/ft
0.8 - 3.3	0.0 - 0.2	0.0 - 1.4
1.50 ft	1.77 ft	3.12 ft
1.6	1.7	1.7
16.10 ft	17.23 ft	11.85 ft
1.13	1.54	1.05
40.0 - 65.0 ft	18.0 - 67.7 ft	11.4 - 61.0 ft
2.8 - 4.6	1.6 - 6.1	1.0 - 5.4





**Stantec** 

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. Sulte 300, 801 Jones Franklin Road Raleigh, NC 27606 Tel. 919.851.6866 Fax. 919.851.7024 www.stantec.com



Figure 12







Stantec Consulting Services Inc. Sulte 300, 801 Jones Franklin Road Raleigh, NC 27606 Tel. 919.851.6866 Fax. 919.851.7024 www.stantec.com

# LEGEND $\Lambda$ CROSS-VANE LOG SILL -LOG VANE FLOODPRONE WIDTH WETLAND PRESERVATION CONSERVATION EASEMENT CHANNEL PLUG WETLAND POCKETS WP 3 20 0 40 HANNER SCALE Mill Branch Stream and Wetland Restoration Plan Columbus County, North Carolina Stream and Wetland Restoration: Close-up 2 Figure 13



The Western Reach was designed to use the existing channel as much as possible, because the existing channel is so entrenched as evidenced by a bank height ratio greater than four (Figure 12). The entrenchment ratio was lowered to the lower limits of a C type channel (as close to a 2.2 entrenchment ratio as possible) to decrease the amount of excavation required to cut the design channel. This will allow for a bankfull bench and floodplain during high flows but will minimize the amount of earth to be moved to restore the channel. The Western Reach has a design bankfull width-to-depth ratio of 12.0 with a bankfull width of 4.5 feet and a mean bankfull depth of 0.38 feet. The bank height ratio will be reduced from greater than 4 to 1.0. Sinuosity will be increased from 1.06 to 1.17. The flood-prone width will range between 19.4 and 40.9 feet, which would provide an entrenchment ratio ranging between 2.6 and 5.3. The proposed restored channel will be approximately 739 feet long, which is more than the existing 663 feet.

The bankfull channel for each designed channel will have a meandering pattern through a well-developed floodplain. The proposed longitudinal profiles for all reaches are depicted in Figures 15, 16, 17, and 18. Bankfull and larger flows will be able to access the newly excavated floodplain. The hydrologic, sediment and flood analyses are discussed in 7.1.2, 7.1.3, and 7.1.4, respectively. Structures to be used in the final design are detailed and discussed in Section 8.

# 7.1.2 Hydrologic Analysis

Discharge rates for the design have been evaluated with the Coastal Plain regional curve. The bankfull discharge for the Upper Reach is 4.1 ft<sup>3</sup>/s. The bankfull discharge for the Middle Reach is 6.1 ft<sup>3</sup>/s. The bankfull discharge for the Lower Reach is 6.6 ft<sup>3</sup>/s. The bankfull discharge for the Western Reach is 1.6 ft<sup>3</sup>/s. The existing and proposed geometries were evaluated at the bankfull discharge rates using HEC-RAS (USACE, 2004). The analysis supports the field identification of the existing bankfull area with a close approximation and confirms the proposed channel will adequately carry the discharge at bankfull stage.

# 7.1.3 Sediment Analysis

Standard practice of evaluating a predominantly sandbed stream's capacity is to evaluate the stream power of the channel. Stream power is the product of the shear stress and the bankfull flow velocity. The current stream power in both the Main UT and the Western UT is generally too high (with the exception of near the access road where the culvert causes a backwater effect) and consequently is downcutting the existing streambed. This is typical for G type channels. The designed stream power for both the Main UT and the Western UT has been lowered, as shown in Tables 4 and 5 below, so that the channel will transport its flow without aggrading or degrading.

PARAMETER	EXISTING	PROPOSED
Velocity (ft/s)	1.0 - 2.0	1.2
Stream Power (lbs/s)	0.3 – 1.9	0.5 – 0.9

TABLE 4. Main UT Stream Power Analysis	TABLE 4.	Main U1	<sup>-</sup> Stream	Power	Analysis
--	----------	---------	---------------------	-------	----------





12-12-12-2

1.13.11





TABLE 5. Western UT Stream Power Analysis

PARAMETER	EXISTING	PROPOSED
Velocity (ft/s)	1.6	1.0
Stream Power (lbs/s)	0.7	0.2

The existing velocity and stream power of 1.0 ft/s and 0.3 lbs/s in the Main UT (Table 4) were taken from a point in the Middle Reach that is strongly affected by backwater from the culvert under the access road. These data are presented to show the effect of the culvert on this section of the channel, but these calculations are not considered typical of the Main UT. The existing velocity and stream power of 2.0 ft/s and 1.9 lbs/s are considered more typical of the Main UT as a whole and should be used to compare with proposed conditions.

The designed velocity and stream power are based off of restoring sandbed systems with relatively low width-to-depth ratios to a channel slope that corresponds closely to 0.2 percent. This evaluation is based off of observing previously restored sandbed streams and experiences of the stream restoration "community." The proposed design lowers both the velocity and stream power in the Main and Western UTs, which are currently down cutting because the channel's velocity and stream power are too high. The proposed dimension, pattern, and profile will combine together to form an effective, stable channel with the capacity to transport its sediment.

# 7.1.4 Flood Analysis

Analyses were performed for the existing and proposed conditions for the bankfull, 2, 10, and 100-year discharges. Geometric data and steady flow data are both required to run HEC-RAS. The 2, 10, and 100-year discharges were determined using the USGS Coastal Plain Rural Regression Equations (USGS *et al.*, 1996).

Geometric data consists of establishing the connectivity of the river system. Such data includes: cross-sectional data, reach lengths, energy loss coefficients (friction losses, contraction and expansion losses), and stream junction information.

The analysis indicates that the proposed channel geometry will not increase the 100year flood elevations within the project area. Results are presented in Appendix H.

# 7.1.5 Stream Preservation

Approximately 1,750 linear feet of Mill Branch located in the northern portion of the Jones Property will be preserved. Mill Branch is shown as flowing well over 1,750 linear feet on the Jones Property on several forms of mapping that have been reviewed. However, a large beaver dam complex was found in Mill Branch upon inspection of the channel, which has blocked the flow of Mill Branch. The dam complex has backed water up in Mill Branch above the top of bank, which has created a wetland system in the downstream portions of Mill Branch on the Jones Property. Consequently, Mill Branch has lost any resemblance of a flowing stream in this portion of the Property because water has topped the banks and is inundating the floodplain with over a foot of water. For this reason only 1,750 linear feet of Mill Branch upstream of the beaver dam complex is proposed for inclusion into preservation calculations.

# 7.1.6 Stream Crossings

Two stream crossings are proposed for the Site. The current culverted crossing located at the access road will be replaced with a culvert and floodplain culverts capable of passing a 10-year storm flow (Figure 14). One crossing (in the Middle Reach) will be left intact but will be replaced with a ford crossing to allow the owner to access both sides of his pasture (Figure 13).

# 7.1.7 Stream Summary

Approximately 3,402 linear feet of channel is designed to restore both the Main and Western UTs. The Main UT is separated into thee reaches, the Upper Reach, Middle Reach, and Lower Reach, which have a combined restored length of 2,663 linear feet. The Western UT restored length is 739 linear feet. Additionally, approximately 1,750 linear feet of Mill Branch will be preserved on the northern portions of the Jones Property. Table 6 lists a summary of stream restoration and preservation on-site.

STREAM	EXISTING LENGTH (ft)	RESTORED LENGTH (ft)	PRESERVED LENGTH (ft)
Mill Branch	1,750		1,750
Upper Reach Main UT	360	411	ter ser
Middle Reach Main UT	1,277	1,474	
Lower Reach Main UT	655	778	
Western UT	663	739	
TOTAL	4,705	3,402	1,750

 TABLE 6.
 Stream Summary

# 7.2 WETLANDS

The Mill Branch Restoration Plan addresses wetlands that are currently jurisdictional wetlands on-site, proposed pocket wetlands created in abandoned sections of the existing channel after restoration, and wet swales.

# 7.2.1 Impacted Wetlands

Wetland 1 is a 0.8-acre riverine wetland that will be impacted by the restoration of the Main UT (Figure 11). The Main UT will flow west of its current location after restoration. Currently, the Main UT is blocked to form a watering source for cattle, which consequently backs up water that supplies much of the hydrology to Wetland 1. It is believed that the water table in the area forming Wetland 1 will lower dramatically when the Main UT is relocated and no longer blocked. For this reason it is believed that Wetland 1 may substantially decrease in size when the Main UT is relocated from its current position.

# 7.2.2 Wetland Preservation

Approximately 37.3 acres of wetlands (previously described as Wetlands 2 and 3 in Section 5.1.2) will be preserved on-site (Figure 11). The preserved wetlands are located along the northern boundary of the Jones Property. The majority of the wetlands, approximately 35.8 acres, are riverine wetlands located within the floodplain of Mill

Branch (Figure 5). Approximately 1.5 acres are non-riverine wetlands located adjacent to Mill Branch's floodplain in a Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood Forest. These wetland areas will serve as a good native seed source for the floodplain and buffer areas along the restored channel, habitat and a wildlife corridor for both aquatic and terrestrial biota and fauna, and to filter nutrients from upstream pollution sources such as row cropping, and cattle production. Photographs of wetland areas are included in Figure 19.

## 7.2.3 Wetland Pockets and Pond

Linear sections of the existing channel will be abandoned following the restoration of the Main and Western UTs. These abandoned sections of the existing channels will be used as wetland pockets (Figures 12, and 13; WP 1 and WP 2). Overbank flooding from the proposed channels, rainfall, groundwater, and sheet flow from adjacent slopes will be the major hydrologic contributors. Vegetation to be planted is found in Section 9.4 (Zone D, Wetland Pockets). Both the wet swale and wetland pockets will improve water quality within Mill Branch's watershed by trapping excess sediment from runoff, and by trapping excess nutrients from the adjacent cattle operation and upstream row cropping.

An additional wet swale located upstream of the pond will be planted with vegetation found in Section 9.2 (Zone B, Floodplain Zone) (Figure 13, WP 3). Currently the swale contains tufts of *Juncus* species but is relatively low in plant species diversity. Supplemental vegetation will increase the ability of the swale to filter nutrients and provide aquatic habitat.

There is currently a wet swale that drains overflow from an irrigation pond that is located approximately 60 feet off of the right bank of the Main UT (Figure 13, WP 4). This swale will be enhanced during construction to provide a stable overflow from the pond into the Main UT. This swale will have to be stabilized before entering the channel so as to protect the channel's banks from saturation and collapse. This swale will be graded into a more defined linear wetland that will enable sediment and excess nutrients to settle out or be absorbed prior to entering the restored channel. Additionally, wetland vegetation, as found in Section 9.4 (Zone D, Wetland Pockets) will be planted within the swale to decrease nutrients that flow to the Main UT and supplement the aquatic habitat of the channel. A floodplain interceptor will be placed at the toe of the bank of the newly constructed swale at the channel to ensure bank stability.

The pond will not be impacted by construction of the stream channel or enhancement of the wet swale flowing from the pond. The easement boundary for the restored channel is placed approximately 12 feet off of the left (west) bank of the pond. This will allow the owner access to the pond's banks without impacting or crossing into the easement bounds.

A portion of Wetland 1 will be enhanced by filling the existing channel with a clay plug, capturing flow from the surrounding landscape, and planting it with vegetation found in Section 9.4 (Zone D, Wet Pockets) (Figure 14, WP 5). A photograph of Wetland 1 is found in Figure 19. A small seep was flagged as part of Wetland 1. This seep drains into the area that is listed as WP 5 in the plans. It is believed that the seep along with sheet flow from the surrounding terrain will allow WP 5 to maintain wetland hydrology, although much of Wetland 1 may lose hydrology when the Main UT is relocated.



Looking north at Wetland 1 from access road.



Standing water located in Wetland 2.



Clearcut located in Wetland 3.



Eastern extent of Wetland 3.



Standing water located in Wetland 3.



Vegetative diversity in Wetland 3.

Figure 19. Wetland Photographs.

## 7.2.4 Wetland Summary

Wetlands will be preserved, enhanced and created. Both Wetland 2 and 3 will be preserved on the northern portions of the Jones Property. Both wetlands combine to provide approximately 37.3 acres of wetland preservation on-site. Of the 37.3 acres to be preserved, approximately 35.8 acres are categorized as riverine wetlands and approximately 1.5 acres are categorized as non- riverine wetlands. Wetland pockets 1 and 2 will combine to provide approximately 0.25 acres of riverine wetland creation. Wetland pockets 3, 4, and 5 will be enhanced by plantings and grading to provide 0.44 acres of riverine wetlands. Table 7 lists a summary of wetland creation, enhancement and preservation on-site.

Wetlands could be established in the floodplain of the restored channel if the water table and over bank floods provide sufficient hydrology to meet wetland criteria. It is suggested that monitoring gauges be placed throughout the floodplain after construction to monitor the water table for wetland hydrology. No potential floodplain wetland acreage amounts are included in the document because monitoring hydrology will be necessary to determine wetland extents.

Wetland 1 will be negatively impacted through restoration of the Main UT. The main UT will create a drainage effect on Wetland 1, which may drain much of the existing wetland area.

WETLAND	WETLAND TYPE	SIZE (ac)	TYPE
WP 1	Riverine	0.06	Creation
WP 2	Riverine	0.19	Creation
WP 3	Riverine	0.10	Enhancement
WP 4	Riverine	0.04	Enhancement
WP 5	Riverine	0.30	Enhancement
Wetland 2	Riverine	0.8	Preservation
Wetland 3	Riverine	35.0	Preservation
Wetland 3	Non-Riverine	1.5	Preservation

#### TABLE 7. Wetland Summary

# 8.0 <u>TYPICALS (STRUCTURES, CHANNEL PLUGS, AND CROSS-SECTIONS)</u>

# 8.1 STRUCTURES AND CHANNEL PLUGS

A number of different structures will be used to control grade, stabilize the pattern, profile and dimension, and enhance aquatic habitat. These structures may include but are not limited to: rock cross vanes, log vanes, log vane/root wad combos, log sills, and floodplain interceptors. Some rocks and boulders will be used for grade control, but the use of rock and boulder will be minimized because they are not commonly found in this physiographic region. Few woody materials for structures will come from on-site because of the lack of suitable, mature, available trees.

Cross vanes direct the flow away from the stream banks towards the middle of the channel (Rosgen, 2002) (Figure 20). This structure creates a scour pool below, while maintaining the grade for the upstream portion. Rock cross vanes will be used at the top and bottom of the Site, near the convergence point of the Main and Western UTs, and at drop structures where a stable grade control point is required. These structures will imitate many of the natural drops, such as large roots crossing the channel that act as grade stabilization, that were found in the reference reaches.

Log vanes will be used to direct the flow away from the bank and toward the center of the channel (Figure 21). Log vanes will be used to introduce woody material into the channel to provide habitat and a food source for aquatic life. Without this introduction it would be many years before the planted saplings would be able to provide the stream with this habitat feature.

Log Sills will be used in the channel as grade control (Figure 22). The log sills will be placed at an angle bisecting the channel at the head of pool near the beginning of the meander bend. The sill will be inserted so that the top of the sill will be at the same elevation as the channel bed. Bundle cuttings, using a species that roots quickly such as black willow (*Salix nigra*), will be planted on the edges of the sill to act as a deterrent to lateral expansion (Figure 23).

Floodplain interceptors will be used where wet seeps intersect the channel (Figure 24). A floodplain interceptor uses riprap, filter fabric and vegetative plantings to stabilize banks where sheet flow or other forms of saturation enter the stream.

Channel plugs will be used where the proposed channel intersects the existing channel (Figure 25). The plug will be composed of impervious select material that will deter channel avulsions and bank failures.

# 8.2 TYPICAL CROSS-SECTIONS

Typical proposed cross-sections of both a riffle and pool are depicted in Figures 26 through 33 for the Upper, Middle, Lower, and Western Reaches. Existing ground is shown in each cross-section.





















	PROJECT REFERENCE NO	SHEET NO.
	R513WM	
SIA -		
Stantec		
Stantes Consulting Services Inc. 3.47s 300, 80 James Franklin Road Rahigs, NC		
27408 27408 Tel. 91245 Labori For. 91245 Labori		
Foc. 919.451,7024 Vincefunities.com		
ING GROUND		
1X1		
ERAGE DEPTH = 3.5'		
		l
	(	
	2 0	5
	SCALE	
FIGURE 32	, SCALE	
		_
121.		
AVERAGE DEPTH = 4.0'		
-		
Γ	0	I
	2 0	5
		<u></u>
FIGURE 33	SCALE	
FIGURE 33		i 1

#### 9.0 PLANTING PLAN

Seeding, mulching, live staking, and vegetation planting will be utilized to stabilize the restored streambanks and buffer. All disturbed areas will be seeded with a non-invasive grass species and either mulched or matted. Biodegradable matting will provide immediate protection for the streambanks against shear stress while the plantings develop a root mass. In time, the plantings will replace the matting in providing stability.

Plantings will be used for streambank stabilization and buffer establishment and will eventually provide shade and wildlife habitat along the restored stream. Plantings will quickly develop a root mass and help protect streambanks and floodplains from erosive forces while absorbing nutrients. Approximately 50 feet from the outside of a meander bend will be planted on either side of the channel. The Coastal Plain Swamp Forest Community located within the wetland preservation area has a good diversity of vegetation and will be used as a reference community for vegetative plantings along the restored stream channel. The restored buffer will also be supplemented with vegetation found along the stream reference reaches and species listed in representative communities of Schafale and Weakley (1990) and *Recommended Native Plant Species for Stream Restoration in North Carolina* (Hall, 2001). All plantings will be dependent on species availability and agency approval. Planting techniques may include live staking, containerized, and bare root plantings. In addition, it can be expected that natural recruitment from on-site woody and herbaceous material will occur.

Four planting zones are proposed as follows: Zone A – Streambank Zone, Zone B -Floodplain Zone, Zone C – Riparian Buffer, Zone D – Wetland Pockets. A list of tree and shrub species to be included in each zone is included as Table 8. A variety of species are included on each list to account for diversity in the planted zones and to provide a wide species selection to the contractor. Some species may not be available when the Site is planted therefore the larger variety of species should allow the contractor to acquire enough species for each zone to ensure diversification during planting. At least three different species should be planted in each zone to provide diversity. Details of the vegetative communities within each zone are provided below and displayed in Figure 34.

TABLE 8. Proposed Planting by Zones Vegetative Zone Common Name Scientific Name Southeast Region Community **Indicator Status** Type A Streambank Swamp Dogwood Cornus stricta FACW-Virginia Willow Itea virginica FACW+ Elderberry Sambucus FACWcanadensis **River Birch** FACW Betula nigra Ironwood Carpinus caroliniana FAC В Quercus laurifolia Floodplain Laurel Oak FACW Water Oak Quercus nigra Swamp Chestnut Quercus michauxii FACW-Oak Overcup Oak Quercus lyrata OBL Swamp Blackgum Nyssa biflora OBL Swamp Cottonwood Populus heterophylla OBL Swamp Red Bay Persea palustris FACW Titi Cyrilla racemiflora FACW llex coriacea FACW Inkberry Coastal Dog-Hobble Leucothoe axillaris FACW С **Riparian Buffer** Water Oak FAC Quercus nigra Willow Oak Quercus phellos FACW-Swamp Chestnut Quercus michauxii FACW-Oak Cherrybark Oak Quercus falcata var. FAC+ pagodaefolia Yellow Poplar Liriodendron tulipifera FAC Platanus occidentalis American Sycamore FACW-Green Ash Fraxinus FACW pennslyvanica Wax Myrtle Myrica cerifera FAC+ Sweet Pepperbush Clethra alnifolia FACW D Wetland Swamp Blackgum Nyssa Biflora OBL Pockets Taxodium distichum **Bald Cypress** OBL Swamp Dogwood Cornus stricta FACW-Buttonbush Cephalanthus OBL occidentalis Lizard's Tail Saururus cernuus OBL Pickerelweed OBL Pontederia cordata



# 9.1 ZONE A – STREAMBANK ZONE

Streambank plantings will consist of quick-growing trees and shrubs, which will provide stability and reinforcement. Streambank plantings may include the following species: swamp dogwood (*Cornus stricta*), elderberry (*Sambucus canadensis*), buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*), Virginia willow (*Itea virginica*), river birch, and ironwood (*Carpinus caroliniana*). These rapid growing species will begin to provide shading for the newly restored channel. These species will also provide food and habitat for a variety of songbirds, butterflies, and other wildlife. The streambed and point bars will not be matted or planted so the natural dynamics associated with sediment transport and flow may occur within the channel.

# 9.2 ZONE B – FLOODPLAIN ZONE

Vegetative plantings within the new floodplain will consist of those woody species native to the Coastal Plain physiographic region, predominantly Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood species. The floodplain zone will extend from the edge of the Streambank Zone to the base of the upland slope on each side of the channel. The following woody species are proposed within Zone B dependent upon species availability at the time of construction: laurel oak (*Quercus laurifolia*), water oak, swamp chestnut oak, overcup oak (*Quercus lyrata*), swamp blackgum, swamp cottonwood (*Populus heterophylla*), swamp red bay, titi, inkberry and coastal dog-hobble (*Leucothoe axillaris*). The nuts and fruits from these plantings will provide food for a variety of mammal and bird species. It is expected that flooding and groundwater seepage from side slopes may raise the water table enough to meet wetland hydrology parameters. Wetlands could be restored in the Floodplain Zone if hydrology parameters are met. Installation of monitoring gauges is recommended to aid in determining which portions of the Floodplain Zone will become wetlands.

# 9.3 ZONE C – RIPARIAN BUFFER

Zone C will extend from the edge of the floodplain, Zone B, and encompass the remainder of the riparian buffer. Plantings within the buffer will include species that are adaptable to both wet and dry conditions and include species representative of Coastal Plain Bottomland Hardwood and Coastal Plain Mesic Mixed Hardwood Forest communities. Many of the species in Zone B will also be planted in Zone C. Based on species availability, the proposed woody species will include: water oak, willow oak (*Quercus phellos*), swamp chestnut oak, cherrybark oak (*Quercus falcata var. pagodaefolia*), yellow poplar, American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), wax myrtle, and sweet pepperbush (*Clethra alnifolia*). It is anticipated that additional species such as horse sugar and American holly, both present within the downstream wetland preservation area, will self-colonize.

# 9.4 ZONE D – WETLAND POCKETS

Wet pockets will be incorporated into the design in order to filter excessive nutrient runoff from the adjacent cattle operation prior to its entry into the Main UT and downstream Mill Branch. Areas where the channel has been abandoned, wet seeps currently on-site, and a wet swale presently draining the watering pond approximately 50 feet off the right bank of the Main UT fall within the Wetland Pocket category for plantings. *Juncus* sp. presently occurs within many of these areas and will be supplemented with the following

species: swamp blackgum, bald cypress (*Taxodium distichum*), swamp dogwood, buttonbush, lizard's tail (*Saururus cernuus*), and pickerelweed (*Pontederia cordata*).

#### 10.0 MONITORING PLAN

### **10.1 STREAM RESTORATION MONITORING**

The stability of the stream channel will be monitored annually for five years or until success criteria are satisfied. Monitoring protocols will be based upon the Stream Mitigation Guidelines (USACE et al., 2003) and include photo documentation, channel stability, and ecological function of the restored stream.

# 10.2 WETLAND MONITORING

Monitoring of the restored wetland will be conducted for five years. Hydrologic monitoring gauges will be installed in the wetland pockets as well as a reference wetland. Hydrology will be conducted through continuously monitoring gauges programmed to read once every twelve hours. Monitoring gauges will be downloaded, at a minimum, once every three months.

Vegetation monitoring will adhere to the specifications established in the Ecosystem Enhancement Program's (EEP) vegetation monitoring guidelines.

### 11.1 STREAM RESTORATION SUCCESS CRITERIA

Success of the restored stream will be based upon criteria established in the 2003 Stream Mitigation Guidelines (USACE *et al.*).

# 11.2 WETLAND RESTORATION SUCCESS CRITERIA

Hydrologic success will be based upon hydroperiods measured in the reference wetland. A hydroperiod within ten percent of the reference wetland will be considered successful. In addition, hydrology within the restored wetland will be compared to the USACE wetland guidance defining wetland hydrology as water within 12 inches of the surface for 5 - 12.5% of the growing season.

Vegetation within the restored wetland will be considered successful if it meets 260 stems per acre in the first year of monitoring as stated in EEP's draft vegetation monitoring guidelines.

1

#### 12.0 <u>REFERENCES</u>

- Doll, Barbara, A. Dobbins, J. Spooner, D. Clinton, and D. Bidelspach. 2004. Hydraulic Geometry Relationships for Rural North Carolina Coastal Plain Streams. Raleigh, NC. <u>http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/programs/extension/wqg/sri/append\_a.pdf</u>
- Griffith, G.E., Omernik, J.M. Comstock, J.A., Schafale, M.P., McNab, W.H., Lenat, D.R., MacPherson, T.F., Glover, J.B., and Shelburne, V.B. 2002. Ecoregions of North Carolina and South Carolina, (color poster with map, descriptive text, summary tables, and photographs): Reston, Virginia, U.S. Geological Survey (map scale 1:1,500,000).
- Hall, Karen. 2001. Recommended Native Plant Species for Stream Restoration in North Carolina. North Carolina Stream Restoration Institute. North Carolina State University.
- Harrelson, Cheryl C., Rawlins, C. L., and Potyondy, John P. 1994. Stream Channel Reference Sites: An Illustrated Guide to Field Technique, General Technical Report RM-245. Fort Collins, CO. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station.
- NCDOT. 1999. Guidelines for Drainage Studies and Hydraulic Design, Appendix C. Hydraulic Charts C200.1 and C200.2. NCDOT, Division of Highways, Highway Design Branch, Hydraulics Unit.
- NCDOT. 2003. Mill Branch Stream and Wetland Mitigation Feasibility Study. NCDOT, PD&EA Branch.
- NCDENR. 1994. A Field Guide to North Carolina Wetlands. EPA #904/B-94/001. DEM Report No. 94-03. Division of Environmental Management. Water Quality Section. Raleigh, NC
- NCDWQ. 1999. Internal Guidance Manual, NC Division of Water Quality Stream Classification Method, Version 2.0. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. Raleigh, NC.
- NCDWQ. 2001. Internal Technical Guide for Stream Work in North Carolina. North Carolina Department of Environmental and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC.
- NCDWQ. 2004. North Carolina Waterbodies Reports. Basinwide Information Management System, North Carolina Division of Water Quality, North Carolina Department of Environmental and Natural Resources. http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/bims/reports/basinsandwaterbodies/hydroLumber.pdf
- Rosgen, David L. 2002. The Cross vane, W-Weir, and J-hook Vane Structures...Their Description, Design, and Application for Stream Stabilization and River Restoration. Proceedings from the American Society of Civil Engineers.

- Rosgen, David L. 1997. A Geomorphological Approach to Restoration of Incised Rivers. Proceedings of the conference on Management of Landscapes Disturbed by Channel Incision.
- Rosgen, David L. 1996. Applied River Morphology. Wildland Hydrology, Pagosa Springs Colorado.
- Schafale, M.P. and A.S. Weakley. 1990. Classification of the Natural Communities of North Carolina Third Approximation. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, Raleigh, NC.
- Spruill, William E. 1990. Soil Survey, Columbus County, North Carolina. Soil Conservation Service, USDA.
- USACE. 2003. HEC-RAS River Analysis System, Version 3.1.1. USACE, Hydrologic Engineering Center, Davis, California.

USACE, USEPA, NCWRC, NCDWQ. 2003. Stream Mitigation Guidelines.

USDA. 1998. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Stream Visual Assessment Protocol. NWCC Technical Note 99-1.

USFWS, 2003. http://web.ncusfws.org/es/cntylist/columbus.html. World Wide Web.

USGS. Robbins, Jeanne C. and Pope, Benjamin F. 1996. Estimation of Flood-Frequency Characteristics of Small Urban Streams in North Carolina. Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4084. Raleigh, NC.

USGS. Fairmont Quadrangle, North Carolina, 7.5 Minute Series (Topographic). 1962. Denver, Colorado or Reston, Virginia.

USGS. Nakina Quadrangle, North Carolina – Columbus Co., 7.5 Minute Series (Topographic). 1990. Denver, Colorado or Reston, Virginia.

USGS. Niagra Quadrangle, North Carolina, 7.5 Minute Series (Topographic). 1983. Denver, Colorado or Reston, Virginia.

USGS. Overhills Quadrangle, North Carolina, 7.5 Minute Series (Topographic). 1971. Denver, Colorado or Reston, Virginia.

USGS. Tabor City East Quadrangle, North Carolina – South Carolina, 7.5 Minute Series (Topographic). 1962. Denver, Colorado or Reston, Virginia.
# **APPENDIX A**

# Main UT and Western UT Stream Information

1

----



Upstream extent of Main UT along Jones property boundary.



Wet swale draining into Main UT



Looking downstream on Upper Reach of Main UT.



Looking upstream from access road on Main



Looking upstream of Lower Reach of Main UT.



Looking upstream of Western UT.

Appendix A. Existing Conditions along Mill Branch

				Existing Data		
Basin: Reach: Observers: Channel Ty Drainage A		LUMBER RI Main UT-Up RS, ND, PC G5 0.15	per Reach	9 (DOT)	Channel Slope: Stream Length: Valley Length: Sinousity: Meander Length: Belt Width: Radius of Curvature:	0.73 % 368 ft 350 ft 1.05 210 55 10
			S.N. sager	Longitudinal Data		
	Elevation	Elevation Water	Top of			
Station	Streambed		Bank	Bench		
3	73.72	74.57	70.00			
12 27	75.21 71.97	74.20	78.23			
32	73.29	74.20				
33	73.95	74.20	78.06	74.76		
51	74.04	74.14	77.79			
76	73.57	73.96	77.14	74.65		
85	73.64	73.92	76.75			
87	73.47	73.98		74.74		
99	73.66	73.91		74.59		
101	73.72	73.92		74.55		
102	73.54	73.76				
108 122	73.39 73.02	73.71 73.73				
122	73.02	73.73				
142	72.59	73.74				
166	73.59	73.72	77.17	74.33		
195	72.80	73.24				1
209	72.68	73.23	75.90	73.84		
241	72.64	73.10	75.49	74.19		
255	72.71	73.11				
262	72.95	73.09	75.60	73.86		
282	72.76	72.98				
300	72.43	72.63				
318 327	72.16 72.33	72.52 72.52				
327 338	72.33	72.52	75.99	72.81		
368	71.59	72.00	13.33	12.01		
000	11.55	11.11				

Basin: Reach: Observers: Channel Type: Drainage Area	Ma RS G5		
		Riffle - Station 209	
Station I	Elevation		
0 32.0 34.5 35.0 36.0 36.6 37.1 37.8 38.4 39.5 42.4 65.0 95.0	77.15 75.94 74.32 74.32 73.23 72.75 72.81 73.24 74.18 74.91 75.93 77.47 79.99	Bankfull Area Bankfull Width Max depth Width/Depth Ratio Flood Prone Width Entrenchment Ratio	2.1 sq.ft 2.9 ft 1.2 ft 0.7 ft 3.9 6.8 ft 2.4
0.0 44.0 44.5	Elevation 76.99 75.52 74.94	Pool - Station 241 Bankfull Area Bankfull Width Max depth	3.0 sq.ft 3.9 ft 1.2 ft
46.2 47.9 48.4 49.3 50.7 51.8 53.1 66.0 91.8	74.41 72.81 72.61 72.64 72.99 73.82 74.7 75.48 76.65 79.29	Mean depth	0.8 ft

I

Main UT - Upper Reach Longitudinal Profile











				Existing [	Data	
Basin: Reach: Observers; Channel Type: Drainage Area (sq mi);		LUMBER RI Main UT-Mir RS, ND, PC G5 0.21	ddle and Lo		Channel Slope: Stream Length: Valley Length: Sinousity: Meander Length: Belt Width: Radius of Curvature:	0,10 % 300 ft 275 ft 1.09 260 50 25
1992		a de la compañía de l	a di second	Longitudinal		
12.20		Elevation				
Station	Elevation Streambed	Water Surface	Top of Bank	Bench		
0	69.67	69.86	72.94	70.94		
7	69.31	69.80				
20	69.29	69.81				
25	69.43	69.82	71.21			
44	69.37	69.79	71.09			
49	69.21	69.80				
66	69.76	69.79	72.05	70.50		
83	68.88	69.79				
91	69.30	69.75				
105	68.67	69.75	71.60	70.60		
142	69.26	69.65	71.47	70.40		
148	68.94	69.66		70.03		
150	68.07	69.63				
168	68.57	69.64	71.18	69.92		
177	68.46	69.63				
202	68.12	69.62				
218	68.81	69.60				
226	69.43	69.64				
263	69.02	69.55	71.97	69.73		
282	67.92	69.55				1
300	67.32	69.53	71.75	69.93		

		Existing Data	
Basin: Reach: Observers: Channel Type: Drainage Area (sq mi):		LUMBER RIVER Main UT-Middle and Lower Reach RS, ND, PC, Ed Hajnos (DOT) G5 0.21	
		Riffle - Station 148	
Station	Elevation		
0	73.37	Bankfull Area	5.6 sq.ft
29.5	72.26	Bankfull Width	6.5 ft
37	71.28	Max depth	2.0 ft
38.3	70.8	Mean depth	0.86 ft
39.5	70.41	Width/Depth Ratio	7.5
40	70.31	Flood Prone Width	70.0 ft
40.5	69.98	Entrenchment Ratio	10.8
41	69.74		
41.6	69.16		
42.5	68.67		
43.1	69.31		
44.2	70.2		
46	71.15		
47.8	71.83		
76.2	70.97		
81	71.2		

I

---

Main UT - Middle and Lower Reach Longitudinal Profile







-

111

Main UT Cumulative Pebble Count



Main UT Pebble Count Riffle Cross Section



NCDWQ Stream Classificat	ion Form		S500			
Project Name: Mill Branch Western UT	River Basin: Lumber	County: Colum	ıbus	Evaluator: RVS		
DWQ Project Number: N/A	Nearest Named Stream: Mi	ill Branch	Latitude: 34°13'	13.16"N	Signature:	
Date: 2/11/04	USGS QUAD: Nakina	/Tabor City East	Longitude: 78°4	5'13.48W		
Location/Directions: East of	US 701, north of SR 1141.					
*PLEASE NOTE: If evaluat the best professional judgeme should not be used*			ditch and not a m	odified natural str	eam—this rating system	
the best professional judgeme		)	ditch and not a m Veak	odified natural str		
the best professional judgeme should not be used* <u>Primary Field Indicators:</u> (C	Circle One Number Per Line	ent V			eam—this rating system <u>Strong</u> 3	
the best professional judgeme should not be used* <u>Primary Field Indicators:</u> (C <u>I. Geomorphology</u> 1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequ 2) Is The USDA Texture In St	Circle One Number Per Line Abse uence? 0 treambed	ent V		Moderate		
the best professional judgeme should not be used* Primary Field Indicators: (C I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Seq 2) Is The USDA Texture In St Different From Surrounding	Circle One Number Per Line, Abse uence? 0 ireambed g Terrain? 0	) entV		Moderate		
the best professional judgeme should not be used* Primary Field Indicators: (C I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Seq 2) Is The USDA Texture In St Different From Surrounding 3) Are Natural Levees Present	Circle One Number Per Line, Abse uence? 0 ireambed g Terrain? 0	) entV		Moderate 2 2 2		
the best professional judgeme should not be used* Primary Field Indicators: (C I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequ 2) Is The USDA Texture In St Different From Surrounding 3) Are Natural Levees Present 4) Is The Channel Sinuous?	Circle One Number Per Line, Abse uence? 0 treambed g Terrain? 0 t? 0	) entV		Moderate 2 2		
the best professional judgeme should not be used* Primary Field Indicators: (C I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequ 2) Is The USDA Texture In St Different From Surrounding 3) Are Natural Levees Present 4) Is The Channel Sinuous? 5) Is There An Active (Or Rel	Circle One Number Per Line, Abse uence? 0 treambed g Terrain? 0 t? 0	) entV		Moderate 2 2 2 2 2		
the best professional judgeme should not be used* Primary Field Indicators: (C I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequ 2) Is The USDA Texture In St Different From Surrounding 3) Are Natural Levees Present 4) Is The Channel Sinuous? 5) Is There An Active (Or Rel Floodplain Present?	Circle One Number Per Line, Abse uence? 0 treambed g Terrain? 0 t? 0	) entV		Moderate 2 2 2 2 2 2		
the best professional judgeme should not be used* Primary Field Indicators: (C I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequ 2) Is The USDA Texture In St Different From Surrounding 3) Are Natural Levees Present 4) Is The Channel Sinuous? 5) Is There An Active (Or Rel Floodplain Present? 6) Is The Channel Braided?	Circle One Number Per Line, Abse uence? 0 ireambed g Terrain? 0 ?? 0 ic) 0 ic) 0 0	) entV		Moderate 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
the best professional judgeme should not be used* Primary Field Indicators: (C I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequ 2) Is The USDA Texture In St Different From Surrounding 3) Are Natural Levees Present 4) Is The Channel Sinuous? 5) Is There An Active (Or Rel Floodplain Present? 6) Is The Channel Braided? 7) Are Recent Alluvial Deposi	Circle One Number Per Line, Abse uence? 0 ireambed g Terrain? 0 ?? 0 ic) 0 its Present? 0	) entV		Moderate           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2		
the best professional judgeme should not be used* Primary Field Indicators: (C I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequ 2) Is The USDA Texture In St Different From Surrounding 3) Are Natural Levees Present 4) Is The Channel Sinuous? 5) Is There An Active (Or Rel Floodplain Present? 6) Is The Channel Braided?	Circle One Number Per Line, Absevence? 0 ireambed g Terrain? 0 ?? 0 ic) 0 its Present? 0 Present? 0	) entV		Moderate 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		

Strong 3

> Strong 1.5 1.5 1.5

> Strong

1) is There A Rittle-Pool Sequence?	0	1	_2	3
2) Is The USDA Texture In Streambed				
Different From Surrounding Terrain?	0	1	2	3
3) Are Natural Levees Present?	0	1	2	3
4) Is The Channel Sinuous?	0	1	2	3
5) Is There An Active (Or Relic)				
Floodplain Present?	0	1	2	3
6) Is The Channel Braided?	Q	1	2	3
7) Are Recent Alluvial Deposits Present?		i	2	3
8) Is There A Bankfull Bench Present?	0	1	2	3
9) Is A Continuous Bed & Bank Present?	0	1	2	3
(*NOTE: If Bed & Bank Caused By Ditching And WI	THOUT Sinuosity Then	Score=0*)		1996
10) Is A 2 <sup>nd</sup> Order Or Greater Channel (As Indicated				
On Topo Map And/Or In Field) Present?	Yes=3	<i>No</i> =0		
PRIMARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICATOR POL	NTS: <u>8</u>			
II. Hydrology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	
1) Is There A Groundwater				
Flow/Discharge Present?	0	1	2	
PRIMARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POINTS:				
III. Biology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	
1) Are Fibrous Roots Present In Streambed?	3	2	1	;
2) Are Rooted Plants Present In Streambed?	3	2	1	
3) Is Periphyton Present?	Ô	1	2	
4) Are Bivalves Present?	Ö	1	2	
PRIMARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS: 5			······································	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Per	<b>* •</b>			
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Per I	Line)			
I. Geomorphology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	
1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?	Ö	.5	1	
2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?	Ő	.5	1	
3) Does Topography Indicate A			······································	
Natural Drainage Way?	0	.5	1	
SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICATOR	POINTS: <u>1</u>			
II. Hydrology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	
1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter	1 KOOUIN	TT SAIN	MUUCIALC	
Present In Streambed?	15		5	

Present In Streambed? 1.5 0 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 0 .5 1.5 1 3) Are Wrack Lines Present?
4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since 0 .5 1 1.5 0 .5 1 1.5 Last Known Rain? (\*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In #9 Above Skip This Step And #5 Below\*) 5) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? 0 .5 1 1.5 6) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel (Or In Headcut)? SECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POINTS: <u>3.5</u> Yes=1.5No=0

III. Biology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
1) Are Fish Present?	0	5	1	1.5	
2) Are Amphibians Present?	Ö	.5	1	1.5	
3) Are AquaticTurtles Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	
4) Are Crayfish Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	
5) Are Macrobenthos Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	
6) Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present?	Ö	.5	1	1.5	
7) Is Filamentous Algae Present?	Ö	.5	1	1.5	
8) Are Wetland Plants In Streambed? N/A SAV	Mostly OBL	Mostly FACW	Mostly FAC Mostly FAC	U Mostly UPL	
(* NOTE: If Total Absence Of All Plants In Streambed	2	1 .75	.5	0 0	
As Noted Above Skip This Step UNLESS SAV Present*	).	~112.5.8		- ~	
SECONDARY RIOLOCY INDICATOR BOINTS, 1	-				

SECONDARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS: 1.75

#### Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheet **Coastal Plain Streams**

Directions for use of this Assessment: The observer is to survey a minimum of 100 meters of stream, preferably in an upstream direction starting above the bridge pool and the road right-of-way. The stream segment which is assessed should represent average stream conditions. In order to perform a proper habitat evaluation the observer needs to get into the stream. All meter readings need to be performed prior to walking the stream. When working the habitat index, select the description which best fits the observed habitats and then circle the score. If the observed habitat falls in between two descriptions, select an intermediate score. There are seven different metrics in this index and a final habitat score is determined by adding the results from the different metrics.

S

	Stream Western JT to Mill Blanch CC#Subbasin 3-7-57 Basin Lumber
	Observer(s): NND Office Location Raleigh, NC Agency
	Type of Study: Fish Benthos Basinwide Special Study (Describe) Strean Restarchion
3	Latitude Longitude Ecoregion (circle one) CA CB Swamp Distance Surveyed $570$ meters $f_{13}'_{13}.16''_{N}$ 78°45'13,48''_W
	Physical Characterization: Land use refers to immediate area that you can see from sampling location - include what you see driving thru the watershed in the remarks section.
	Land use: Forest% Active Pasture 15 % Active Crops% Fallow Fields% Commercial% Industrial% Residential% Other%. Describe:
	Width: (meters) Stream $3+$ ChannelAverage Stream Depth: $(m)^{0,5+}$ Velocitym'sec
	Flow conditions (circle one): High Normal Low
	Manmade Stabilization: Y[ N[ ] Describe:
	Water Quality: Temperature <sup>0</sup> C Dissolved Oxygenmg/l Conductivityµmhos/cm pH
	Turbidity: (circle) Clear Slightly Turbid Turbid Tannic
	Weather Conditions:Photo #
	Remarks: Chamelized Stream.
	Typical Stream Cross-section Extreme High Water (Channel Width) Normal High Water Normal Flow
	Lower Lower

Stream Width-

I. Channel Modification (Use topo map as an additional aid for this parameter)

			(Natura:	i Channer i r	Modified Channel
A. Frequent bends				Score	Score
1. bends $> 60^{\circ}$	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		•••••	15	. 12 👘
2. bends < 60° B. Infrequent bends	••••••		•••••	13	. 10
1. bends > 60°				11	7
2. bends < 60°			•••••	8	
Remarks				Subtotal	
	÷	60°			

Matural Cha

**II. Instream Habitat:** Consider the percentage of the reach that is favorable for benthos colonization or fish cover.

<u>Circle the habitats which occur</u>- (Rocks) (Macrophytes) (sticks and leaf packs) (snags and logs) (undercut banks or root mats) Definition: leafpacks consist of older leaves that are packed together and have begun to decay. Piles of leaves in pool areas are not considered leaf packs. EXAMPLE: If >70% of the reach is rocks, I type is present, circle the score of 17.

		>50%	30-50%	10-30%	<10%
		Score	Score	Score	Score
	4 or 5 types present	20	16	12	8
ŧ	3 types present	19	15	11	7
	2 types present	18	14	10	6
	1 type present	17	(T)	0	5
	No types present	Ο	U.	,	

III. Bottom Substrate (silt, sand, detritus, gravel, cobble, boulder) look at entire reach for substrate scoring, but only look at riffle for embeddedness.

A. substi	ate types mixes		<b>6</b>
	1. gravel/rock dominant		<u>5core</u>
	2. sanu uommant		10
	3. detrirus dominant		13
	4. silt/clay dominant		/
B. substr	ate homgeneous		4
	. substrate nearly all gravel		17
	2. Substrate nearly all sand		
	3. substrate nearly all detritus		$\mathcal{L}$
4	4. substrate nearly all silt/ clay		4
			1
Remarks		Subtotal 7	
		outout	

ŝ

# VII. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width

1

t

I

Definition: A break in the riparian zone is any area which allows sediment to enter the stream. Breaks refer to the near-stream portion of the riparian zone (banks): places where pollutants can directly enter the stream.

	Left Bank	Right Bank
A. Riparian zone intact (no breaks)		E
1. zone width > 18 meters	5	3
2. zone width 12-18 meters	4	4
3. zone width 6-12 meters	3	3
4. zone width $< 6$ meters	2	2
B. Riparian zone <b>not intact</b> (breaks)		
H breaks rare	A	4
a. zone width > 18 meters		7
b. zone width 12-18 meters	5	2
c. zone width 6-12 meters	2	2
d. zone width < 6 meters	I	1
2. breaks common	<b>-</b>	
a. zone width > 18 meters	3	3
b. zone width 12-18 meters	2	2
c. zone width 6-12 meters		6
d. zone width < 6 meters		0
$\sim$	i	
Total_(		
Remarks		
ΤΟ	TAL SCORE	31

#### COMMENTS, DRAWINGS:

**IV. Pool Variety** Pools are areas of deeper than average maximum depths with little or no surface turbulence. Water velocities associated with pools are always slow. Pools may take the form of "pocket water", small pools behind boulders or obstructions, in large high gradient streams.

A. Pools present	
1. Pools Frequent (>30% of 100m area surveyed)	
a. variety of pool sizes	
b.pools same size	
2. Pools Infrequent (<30% of the 100m area surveyed)	
a. variety of pool sizes	
b.pools same size	
B. Pools absent	
1. Runs present	
2. Runs absent	
Remarks	Total 6

V. Bank Stability and Vegetation		
	<u>Left Bank</u>	Right Bank
A. Banks stable		
1. no evidence of erosion or bank failure, little potential for erosion	10	10
B. Erosion areas present		
1. diverse trees, shrubs, grass; plants healthy with good root systems	1 9	9
2. few trees or small trees and shrubs: vegetation appears generally healthy	7	7
3. sparse vegetation: plant types and conditions suggest poorer soil binding	. 4	4
4. mostly grasses, few if any trees and shrubs, high ersosion and failure potential at high f	low 2	$\bigcirc$
5. no bank vegetation, mass erosion and bank failure evident	$\frac{1}{0}$	<b>V</b>

Total

Remarks\_

VI. Light Penetration (Canopy is defined as tree or vegetative cover directly above the stream's surface. Canopy would block out sunlight when the sun is directly overhead).

A. Stream with good shading with some breaks for light penetration	<u>Sco</u>
B. Stream with <b>full canopy</b> - breaks for light penetration absent	
C. Stream with partial shading - sunlight and shading are essentially equa.	
D. Stream with minimal shading - full sun in all but a few areas	
E. No shading	
Remarks	$\mathbf{O}$

# **Stream Visual Assessment Protocol**

.

Coregion <u>Carstal</u> Applicable reference site and use within drainage (%)		1998 AND 1994 1994 1994 1994 1994 1994 1994 199						-
confined animal fee	ding operations	Cons. R	leserve	industrial	Other:			
Veather conditions-today	<u>3 (+</u>	Dominant sul	bstrate: boulde	r gravel _	sand _	silt	mud	
Site Diagram	۰ بر بر ب	2 1 1	Mill	Prand			t managang sa	
La successione de la			Vijvate (	ant.	t	er er ef m		
	ng hang a sa nangang nangan sa sa sa sa sa	1			an the second	na ka giriyo untu ngana kang nga pang ng pana ang 1 Sang ng		
ĩ		1						
	. free	N						
1.105								
A A	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~							
			and the second			-		
( start	A Marker	A W.C						
W att	AL-WO-W-		1. AND	N				
XX	XX	$\langle \rangle$	$X_{i} X_{j}$	$\geq$	N. C.	× X	and the second sec	Fer
$\boldsymbol{\mathbf{N}}$							-	

# **Assessment Scores**

.

Channel condition	1.		Pools	$\bigcirc$	
Hydrologic alteration	2		Invertebrate habitat	1	
Riparian zone	3		Score only if appli	cable	
Bank stability	3		Canopy cover		
Water appearance	L)		Manure presence	3	
Nutrient enrichment	6	¢	Salinity		
Barriers to fish movement	N)		Riffle embeddedness		
Instream fish cover	(Å)		Marcroinvertebrates Observed (optional)		
		Overall score (Total divided by number	scored) <u>3, 2</u>		-7.4 <b>Fair</b> 5-8.9 <b>Good</b>
Suspected causes of obse <u>e Cas'uan</u> + <u>of stream</u> ,		ms <u>fletive</u> Ca <u>ss autrio</u>	ttle pasture at input:	leadi Past s	n, ta chamelization
	ceach.	Corditions.	tran, profile Fence of f		

•

Western UT Longitudinal Profile

**UDAR** 









#### Western UT Cumulative Pebble Count



Western UT Pebble Count Riffle Cross Section



NCDWQ Stream Classifica	ution Form		850	00	
Project Name: Mill Branch Main UT	River Basin: Lumber	County: Colur	nbus	Evaluator: RVS	
DWQ Project Number: N/A	Nearest Named Stream: Mil	l Branch	Latitude: 34°1	3'11.88''N	Signature:
Date: 2/11/04	USGS QUAD: Nakina/	Fabor City East	Longitude: 78°	244'55.12"W	
Location/Directions: East of	US 701, north of SR 1141.				

\*PLEASE NOTE: If evaluator and landowner agree that the feature is a man-made ditch, then use of this form is not necessary. Also, if in the best professional judgement of the evaluator, the feature is a man-made ditch and not a modified natural stream—this rating system should not be used\*

Primary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Per Line)

. Geomorphology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequence?	00	1	2	3	
) Is The USDA Texture In Streambed		The second se			
Different From Surrounding Terrain?	0	1	2	3	
) Are Natural Levees Present?	0	1	2	3	
) Is The Channel Sinuous?	0	1	2	3	_
) Is There An Active (Or Relic)					
loodplain Present?	0	1	2	3	
) Is The Channel Braided?	0	1	2	3	
) Are Recent Alluvial Deposits Present?	0	1	2	3	
) Is There A Bankfull Bench Present?	0 +	Î	2	3	-
) Is A Continuous Bed & Bank Present?	0	1	2		
*NOTE: If Bed & Bank Caused By Ditching And	d WITHOUT Sinuosity T	Then Score=()*)	-	<b>*</b>	
0) Is A 2 <sup>nd</sup> Order Or Greater Channel (As Indica	ated				
On Topo Map And/Or In Field) Present?	Yes=3	<i>No</i> =0			
RIMARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICATOR	POINTS: 11				-
I Hydrology					
I. Hydrology ) Is There A Groundwater	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	-
	<u>^</u>	140			
low/Discharge Present?	0	1	2	3	
PRIMARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POINT	(S: <u>1</u>				
II. Biology	Absent	W/ng 1-	36-1		
) Are Fibrous Roots Present In Streambed?	Adsent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
) Are Rooted Plants Present In Streambed?	3	2	1	0	
) Is Periphyton Present?	<u>3</u>	2			
) Are Bivalves Present?	<u>0</u>	1	2	3	
RIMARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS: 6		I	2	3	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number ) Geomorphology	•	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number ) Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?	Per Line)	Weak .5 .5	Moderate	<u>Strong</u> 1.5	~
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number ) Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A	Per Line) Absent	.5			
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number ) Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way?	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0	.5		1.5 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number ) Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0	.5		1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 OR POINTS: <u>1</u>	.5 .5 .5	11	1.5 1.5 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number ) . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0	.5		1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 OR POINTS: <u>1</u> Absent	.5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 OR POINTS: <u>1</u> Absent 1.5	.5 .5 .5 Weak	1 1 1 Moderate .5	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 OR POINTS: 1 Absent 1.5 0 0	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present?	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 COR POINTS: 1 Absent 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)?	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel (	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1.5 0 0 0 #9 Above Skip This Step 0 Or In Headcut)?	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel (	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1.5 0 0 0 #9 Above Skip This Step 0 Or In Headcut)?	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1.5 0 0 1.5 0 0 1.9 0 0 #9 Above Skip This Step 0 0 Or In Headcut)? 1 NTS: 4	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number ) Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI 1. Biology	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1.5 0 0 0 #9 Above Skip This Step 0 Or In Headcut)? INTS: <u>4</u> Absent	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Star In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POINT II. Biology ) Are Fish Present?	Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI II. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are Amphibians Present?	Per Line)  Absent  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI II. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are AquaticTurtles Present?	Per Line)  Absent  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI II. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are Aquatic Turtles Present? ) Are Crayfish Present?	Per Line)  Absent  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	-
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI [I. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are AquaticTurtles Present? ) Are Macrobenthos Present?	Per Line)  Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI II. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are AquaticTurtles Present? ) Are Crayfish Present? ) Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present?	Per Line)  Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 49 Above Skip This Step 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI II. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are Amphibians Present? ) Are Crayfish Present? ) Are Macrobenthos Present? ) Are In Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present? ) Are Fishmentous Algae Present?	Per Line) Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 9 Above Skip This Step 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI II. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are Crayfish Present? ) Are Crayfish Present? ) Are Crayfish Present? ) Are Macrobenthos Present? ) Are Macrobenthos Present? ) Are Macrobenthos Present? ) Are Watland Plants In Streambed? N/A	Per Line)  Absent  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICAT I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ( ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POI II. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are Amphibians Present? ) Are Crayfish Present? ) Are Macrobenthos Present? ) Are In Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present? ) Are Fishmentous Algae Present?	Per Line)  Absent  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5	

TOTAL POINTS (Primary + Secondary) = 24.75 (If Greater Than Or Equal To 19 Points The Stream Is At Least Intermittent)

V. Bank Stability and Vegetation

	Ltt. Bank <u>Score</u>	-
A. Banks stable		
I. no evidence of erosion or bank failure, little potential for erosion	10	10
B. Erosion areas present		
1. diverse trees, shrubs, grass; plants healthy with good root systems	9	9
2. few trees or small trees and shrubs; vegetation appears generally healthy	7	7
3. sparse vegetation; plant types and conditions suggest poorer soil binding		4
4. mostly grasses, few if any trees and shrubs, high ersosion and failure potential at hig	h flow 🔿 🗌	$\bigcirc$
5. no bank vegetation, mass erosion and bank failure evident		0
		Total L

Remarks\_ Dank\_vegetation daningted by Carex sp., Rosa palustris, privet = Very little Vegetation on bans VI. Light Penetration (Canopy is defined as tree or vegetative cover directly above the stream's surface. Canopy would block

out sunlight when the sun is directly overhead). Score

	10
A. Stream with good shading with some breaks for light penetration	10
B. Stream with full canopy - breaks for light penetration absent	S
C. Stream with partial shading - sunlight and shading are essentially equa.	7
D. Stream with minimal shading - full sun in all but a few areas	
E. No shading	Û
Remarks Very little bank vegetation	1
J. J	

#### VII. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width

Definition: A break in the riparian zone is any area which allows sediment to enter the stream. Breaks refer to the near-stream portion of the riparian zone (banks): places where pollutants can directly enter the stream

	Lit. Bank Score	k – Rt. Bank Score
A. Riparian zone intact (no breaks)		
1 zone width > 13 meters	5	5
2. zone width 12-13 meters	<u>+</u>	4
3. zone width 6.12 meters.	3	3
4. zone width < 6 meters	2	2
B. Riparian zone not intact (breaks)		
1. breaks rare		
a, zone width > 18 meters	+	+
b. zone width 12-18 meters	3	3
c. zone width 6-12 meters	2	2
d zone width < 6 meters	l	1
2. breaks common		
a zone width > 18 meters.	3	3
b zone width 12-18 meters	2	2
c zone width 6-12 meters	1	l
d. zone width $\leq 6$ meters.	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$
		Total_O
marks		
TOTAL	SCORE	41

The Internal Technical Guide for Stream Work in North Carolina

# Stream Visual Assessment Protocol

Owners name , J.P. Jones	Evaluator's r	nameRVS	1 <b>1 1 1</b>	Date 11-1-02
Stream name Main UT to Mill Reach location - 6 m: South of	BROCK-	Waterbody ID number	15-11-1.	-12-1-6-1)
Ecoregion Coustul Plain	Drainage area	O.2156.mi	Gradient	0,10%
Applicable reference site		52°-		50
Land use within drainage (%): row crop				
confined animal feeding operations				
Weather conditions-today	Dominant substrate b	oulder gravel	sand	silt mud
Weather conditions-today Active channel width M. 11 Branch		Mill BAN	nd	
	1 :			
Site Diagram	1 gues			
T	( YP		$\Delta$	
the first	144	$\wedge$		
A see Pond	Jerry			
L TT	The			
	~		ł	
	And			
人				
	) )			

generation generation and an an an and a second sec

#### **Assessment Scores**

Channel condition	3		Pools	3
Hydrologic alteration	3		Invertebrate habitat	
Riparian zone			Score only if appl	icable
Bank stability			Canopy cover	
Water appearance	7		Manure presence	3
Nutrient enrichment	3	<b> </b>	Salinity	
E Barriers to fish movement	5		Riffle embeddedness	
Instream fish cover			Marcroinvertebrates Observed (optional)	
		Overall score (Total divided by number 32/12	scored) 2.67	<a>6.0</a> Poor 6.1-7.4 Fair 7.5-8.9 Good
				>9.0 Excellent
Suspected causes of obse	erved proble	ms		
Recommendations	,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	an ang ang mang pang to a sub- an sing sama			
ngan hann dian ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a				

#### Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheet Coastal Plain Streams

Directions for use of this Assessment. The observer is to survey a minimum of 100 meters of stream, preterably in an upstream direction starting above the bridge pool and the road right-of-way. The stream segment which is assessed should represent average stream conditions. In order to perform a proper habitat evaluation the observer needs to get into the stream. All meter readings need to be performed prior to walking the stream. When working the habitat index, select the description which best fits the observed habitats and then circle the score. If the observed habitat falls in between two descriptions, select an intermediate score. There are seven different metrics in this index and a final habitat score is determined by adding the results from the different metrics.

Stream Mary OTto Mill Branchocation Road Jones Property Country Columbus Date\_11-1-02\_\_\_\_\_Subbasin\_3-7-57\_Basin\_Lumber\_\_\_\_ Observer(s): RVS \_\_\_\_\_ Office Location Raleigh Agency \_\_\_\_\_ Type of Study: Fish Benthos Basinwide Special Study (Describe) 3tream Restoration Latitude \_\_\_\_\_Longitude \_\_\_\_\_Ecoregion (circle one) CA CB Swamp Distance Surveyed \_\_\_\_\_\_ 34-13'11.88"N 78°44'55.12"41 Physical Characterization: Land use refers to immediate area that you can see from sampling location - include what you see driving thru the watershed in the remarks section. Land use: Forest 5 % Active Pasture 95 % Active Crops % Failow Fields % Commercial % Width: (moters) Stream 4.0 Channel\_\_\_\_\_\_Average Stream Depth. (7)\_0.75 Velocity\_\_\_\_\_m/sec Flow conditions (circle one). High Normal Low Manmade Stabilization: Y[ ] N[] Describe\_\_\_\_\_\_ Water Quality: Temperature\_\_\_\_?C Dissolved Oxygen \_\_\_\_\_mg1 Conductivity \_\_\_\_\_umhostem pH \_\_\_\_\_ Turbid Tannic Turbidity: (circle) Clear Slightly Turbid \_\_\_\_\_Photo #\_\_\_\_\_ Weather Conditions: Remarks: Channelized Stream impacted by cattle. Typical Stream Cross-section Extreme High Water (Channel Width)

Sormal High Water

Stream Width

Lawer Bank

The Internal Technical Guide for Stream Work in North Carolina

I. Channel Modification (Use topo map as an additional aid for this parameter)

Natural Channel	Modified Channel
Score	Score
	12
	(7)
8	
	Subtotal_/
	<u>Score</u> 15

II. Instream Habitat: Consider the percentage of the reach that is favorable for benthos colonization or fish cover <u>Circle the habitats which occur</u>- (Rocks) (Macrophytes) (sticks and leaf packs) (snags and logs) (undercut banks or root mats) Definition: leafpacks consist of older leaves that are packed together and have begun to decay. Piles of leaves in pool areas are not considered leaf packs. <u>EXAMPLE</u>: If >70% of the reach is rocks, 1 type is present, circle the score of 17.

#### AMOUNT OF REACH FAVORABLE FOR COLONIZATION OR COVER

	>50%	30-50%	10-30%	<10%	
	Score	Score	Score	Score	
4 or 5 types present	20	16	12	8	
3 types present		15	11	7	
2 types present		14	10	· 6	
l type present		13	Ø	ʻ 5	
No types present				5	iniotal

#### · Remarks

III. Bottom Substrate (silt, sand, detritus, gravel, cobble, boulder) look at entire reach for substrate scoring, but only look at riffle for embeddedness.

A. 9	ubstrate types mixes	Scor	e
	1. gravel rocks dominant).	15	
	2. sand dominant.		
	3. detrirus dominant.	7	
	4. silt'elay dominant	4	
B. s	ubstrate homgeneous		
	1. substrate nearly all gravel	12	
	2. substrate nearly all sand	7	
	3. substrate nearly all detritus	4	
	4. substrate nearly all silt' clay.	l	
ırks		Subtotal	13

#### Remarks\_

IV. Pool Variety Pools are areas of deeper than average maximum depths with little or no surface turbulence. Water velocities associated with pools are always slow. Pools may take the form of "pocket water", small pools behind boulders or obstructions, in large high gradient streams.

A. Pools present		Score
1. Pools Frequent (>30% of 100m area surveyed)		
a. variety of pool sizes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10
b.pools same size		8
2. Pools Infrequent (<30% of the 100m area surveyed)		
a. variety of pool sizes		6
b pools same size		4
B. Pools absent		
1. Runs present		3
2. Runs absent		
Remarks	P	'age Total 6

				Existing Da	a	
Basin: Reach: Observers Channel T Drainage A	State Carl and the second state of the	LUMBER RI Western UT RS, ND, PC G5 0.03		s (DOT)	Channel Slope: Stream Length: Valley Length: Sinousity: Meander Length: Belt Width: Radius of Curvature:	0.86 % 670 ft 663 ft 1.01 220 85 15
				Longitudinal [	Data	
Station	Elevation Streambed	Elevation Water Surface	Top of Bank	Bench		
4	77.95	78.07	Ddlin	DEIIUII		
24	75.81	77.10	80.60			
56	76.89	77.03	00.00			
102	76.49	76.63	80.28			
156	75.85	76.07	80.66			
200	75.71	75.88	80.01			
230	75.61	75.69	79.62	77.21		
256	75.12	75.59	78.92			
296	75.17	75.31	78.82	76.87		
332	74.77	74.92	78.04	76.30		
364	74.52	74.71	78.11	75.96		
400	74.09	74.34	77.21			
450	73.56	73.96	77.02			
500	73.69	73.92	76.85			
528	73.46	73.59	76.58			
537	73.52	73.59				
549	73.36	73.49	76.85			
569	73.12	73.25	76.07	74.75		
600	72.47	72.66	75.89	74.78		
670	71.72	71.78	73.47			,

		Existing	Data		
Basin: Reach:	Dec. Nutrition	LUMBER RIVER Western UT			
Observers: Channel Type: Drainage Area (sq	mi):	RS, ND, PC, Ed Hajnos (DOT) G5 0.03			
		Riffle - Statio	on 296		
Station	Elevation				
0	79.434	IB:	ankfull Area	0.9 sq.ft	
15	79.294		ankfull Width	2.8 ft	
30	78.994		ax depth	0.5 ft	
38	78.114		ean depth	0.3 ft	
39.8	77.374		idth/Depth Ratio	8.7	
39.8	76.784		ood Prone Width	2.9 ft	
41	75.354	E	ntrenchment Ratio	1.1	
42.3	75.174				
43	75.284				
44.5	76.284				
45.6	76.884				
47.9	78.824				
60	79.134				
75	79.064				
94	79.704				
94	79.704				

,

----

# **APPENDIX B**

# **Routine Wetland Determination Data Forms**

ł

#### ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION (1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Mill Branch Mitigation Site	· .		Date: 2/3/04
Applicant / Owner: J. P. Jones			County: Columbus
Investigator: Ryan Smith, Nancy Daly			State: NC
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site?	YES	NO	Community ID: Wetland
Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?	YES	NO	Transect ID: Flags 101-136
Is the area a potential Problem Area? (If needed, explain on reverse)	YES	NO	Plot ID: Wetland 1

### VEGETATION

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1) Juncus sp	Grass	FACW	9)		
2) Carex sp.	Grass	FAC	10).		
3) Liquidambar styraciflua	Canopy	FAC+	11)		
4) Polygonum sagittatum	Herb	OBL	12)		
5) Acer rubrum	Canopy	FACW-	13)		
6) Ligustrum sinense	Shrub	FAC			
7) Salix nigra	Canopy	OBL			
8)					
Percent of Dominant Species that are	OBL, FACV	V, or FAC (	excluding FAC-): 100%		
Remarks:					
			1		

#### HYDROLOGY

[] Recorded Data (Describe in Remark	s)	WETLAND HYDROLOGY INDICATORS
[] Stream, Lake, or Tide Guage		Primary Indicators:
[] Aerial Photographs		[X] Inundated
[] Other		[X] Saturated in Upper 12 Inches
		[] Water Marks
[X] No Recorded Data Available		[] Drift Lines
		[] Sediment Deposits
FIELD OBSERVATIO		[X] Drainage Patterns in Wetlands
FIELD OBSERVATION	NO	
Depth of Surface Water	2 (in)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more Required)
		[X] Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 inches
Depth of Free Water in Pit	(in)	[] Water-stained Leaves
		[] Local Soil Survey Data
Depth to Saturated Soil	(in)	[] FAC-Neutral Test
	(11)	[ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

# SOILS

Map Unit Nar	ne (Series and	d Phase): Muckale	9	Drain	age Class: Poorly drained
Taxonomy (S	ubgroup): Typ	ic Fluvaquents		Field Observations Confirm	n Mapped Type? YES NO
			PROFILE DE	SCRIPTION	
Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color	Mottle Color:	s Mottle	Texture, Concretions,
(inches)		(Munsell Moist)	(Munsell Mois	st) Abundance/Contras	t Structure, etc.
0-6		7.5YR3/1			Clay loam
6-15		10YR3/1			Loam
			·.		
		1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -			
			····		
in the second			HYDRIC SOIL	INDICATORS:	
[] Histosol	·		с. 	[] Concretions	
[] Histic Ep					t in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils
[] Sulfidic (				[] Organic Streaking in	
	oisture Regim	e		[] Listed on Local Hydrid	
	g Conditions			[] Listed on National Hy	
and the second	or Low-Chrom	a Colors	·····	[] Other (Explain in Ren	iarks)
Remarks:					
					1 <sup>°</sup>

# WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	YES	NO			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	YES	NO	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?	YES	NO
Hydric Soil Present?	YES	NO			
Remarks:			***************************************		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Area has been previously modified to cre	eate a v	vatering	hole for cattle.		

# ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION (1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Mill Branch Mitigation Site			Date: 2/3/04
Applicant / Owner: J. P. Jones			County: Columbus
Investigator: Ryan Smith, Nancy Daly			State: NC
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site?	YES	NO	Community ID: Upland
Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?	YES	NO	Transect ID:
Is the area a potential Problem Area? (If needed, explain on reverse)	YES	NO	Plot ID: Upland 1

#### VEGETATION

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1) Festuca spp.	Grass	FAC	9)		
2)			10).		
3)			11)		
4)			12)		
5)			13)		
6)			· ·		
7)					
8)					
Percent of Dominant Species that are	OBL, FACV	V, or FAC (	excluding FAC-):		
Remarks:					
			1		

# HYDROLOGY

Service of the servic

[] Recorded Data (Describe in Remark	s)		WETLAND HYDROLOGY INDICATORS
[] Stream, Lake, or Tide Guage			Primary Indicators:
[ ] Aerial Photographs			[] Inundated
[] Other			[] Saturated in Upper 12 Inches
			[] Water Marks
[X] No Recorded Data Available			[] Drift Lines
			[] Sediment Deposits
FIELD OBSERVATIONS			[] Drainage Patterns in Wetlands
	10 		
Depth of Surface Water	N/A	(in)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more Required)
			[] Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 inches
Depth of Free Water in Pit	N/A	(in)	[] Water-stained Leaves
			[] Local Soil Survey Data
Depth to Saturated Soil	N/A	(in)	[] FAC-Neutral Test
		()	[] Other (Explain in Remarks)

# SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Goldsboro Series					Drainage	e Class: Moderately well		
Taxonomy (S	Taxonomy (Subgroup): Aquic Paleudults				Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type? YES NO			
		······································	PROFILE DE					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Color (Munsell Mois		Mottle Abundance/Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.		
0-8	10YR3/2					Loam		
8-14	10YR6/6					Loam		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		HYDRIC SOIL	INDI	CATORS:			
[ ] Histosol [ ] Histic Ep [ ] Sulfidic C					] Concretions ] High Organic Content in ] Organic Streaking in Sar	Surface Layer in Sandy Soils		
	isture Regime	е		ſ	] Listed on Local Hydric S			
[] Reducing	Conditions			i	] Listed on National Hydrid			
[] Gleyed o	r Low-Chroma	a Colors	· · ·	Ī	] Other (Explain in Remar			
Remarks:								
						1		

# WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	YES	NO	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	YES	NO	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? YES NO
Hydric Soil Present?	YES	NO	7 (LAN)*
Remarks:			

#### ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION (1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

		and the second second	
Project/Site: Mill Branch Mitigation Site	·		Date: 2/11/04
Applicant / Owner: J. P. Jones			County: Columbus
Investigator: Ryan Smith, Nancy Daly			State: NC
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site?	YES	NO	Community ID: Wetland
Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?	YES	NO	Transect ID: Flags 201-222
Is the area a potential Problem Area? (If needed, explain on reverse)	YES	NO	Plot ID: Wetland 2

#### VEGETATION

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1) Liquidambar styraciflua	Canopy	FAC+	9)	and the second	
2) Acer rubrum	Canopy	FACW-	10).		
3) Lonicera japonica	Vine	FAC-	11)		
4) Asplenium playtneuron	Herb	FACU	12)		
5) Ligustrum sinense	Shrub	FAC	13)		
6) Quercus michauxii	Canopy	FACW-			
7) Liriodendron tulipifera	Canopy	FACW			
8) Carex sp.	Grass	FAC			
Percent of Dominant Species that	are OBL, FAC	N, or FAC (	excluding FAC-): 75%		
Remarks:			·····		
			i i		

### HYDROLOGY

particular.

defension on Pro-

[] Recorded Data (Describe in Remark	s)	WETLAND HYDROLOGY INDICATORS	
[] Stream, Lake, or Tide Guage		Primary Indicators:	
[] Aerial Photographs		[X] Inundated	
[] Other		[X] Saturated in Upper 12 Inches	
		[X] Water Marks	
[X] No Recorded Data Available		[X] Drift Lines	
		[X] Sediment Deposits	
FIELD OBSERVATIONS		[X] Drainage Patterns in Wetlands	
Depth of Surface Water	6 (in)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more Required)	
-		[X] Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 inches	
Depth of Free Water in Pit	(in)	[X] Water-stained Leaves	
		[] Local Soil Survey Data	
Depth to Saturated Soil	(in)	[] FAC-Neutral Test	
		[] Other (Explain in Remarks)	

# SOILS

Map Unit Nam	e (Series and	d Phase): Muckale	e		Drainage	Class: Poorly drained
Taxonomy (Su	ibgroup): Typ	ic Fluvaquents		Fie	d Observations Confirm Ma	apped Type? YES NO
			PROFILE DE	SCF	RIPTION	
Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color	Mottle Color	s	Mottle	Texture, Concretions,
(inches)		(Munsell Moist)	(Munsell Mois	st)	Abundance/Contrast	Structure, etc.
0-6		10YR2/1				Silty loam
6-15		7.5YR3/1				Sandy loam
			8			
			HYDRIC SOIL	INDI	CATORS:	
[] Histosol	-		4	]	] Concretions	
[] Histic Epi				[	] High Organic Content in §	Surface Layer in Sandy Soils
[X] Sulfidic C				]	] Organic Streaking in San	
	isture Regim	e		.[	] Listed on Local Hydric So	
[X] Reducing		• •		- [	] Listed on National Hydric	
	r Low-Chrom	a Colors	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		] Other (Explain in Remark	s)
Remarks:						
		•				
						; 1

# WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	YES	NO	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	YES	NO	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? YES NO
Hydric Soil Present?	YES	NO	
Remarks:			
### ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION (1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Mill Branch Mitigation Site	· · · ·		Date: 2/3/04
Applicant / Owner: J. P. Jones			County: Columbus
Investigator: Ryan Smith, Nancy Daly			State: NC
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site?	YES	NO	Community ID: Upland
Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?	YES	NO	Transect ID:
Is the area a potential Problem Area? (If needed, explain on reverse)	YES	NO	Plot ID: Upland 2

### VEGETATION

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1) Festuca spp	Grass	FAC	9)		
2) Pinus taeda	Canopy	FAC	10).		
3)			11)		
4)	and the second		12)		
5)			13)		······································
6)					·
7)					
8)					
Percent of Dominant Species that are	OBL, FACV	V, or FAC (	excluding FAC-): 100%	1	
Remarks:					
			11		

### HYDROLOGY

[] Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks)	)		WETLAND HYDROLOGY INDICATORS		
[] Stream, Lake, or Tide Guage			Primary Indicators:		
[] Aerial Photographs			[] Inundated		
[] Other			[] Saturated in Upper 12 Inches		
			[] Water Marks		
[X] No Recorded Data Available			[] Drift Lines		
			[] Sediment Deposits		
FIELD OBSERVATIONS		[] Drainage Patterns in Wetlands			
Depth of Surface Water	N/A	(in)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more Required)		
			[] Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 inches		
Depth of Free Water in Pit	N/A	(in)	[] Water-stained Leaves		
			[ ] Local Soil Survey Data		
Depth to Saturated Soil	N/A	(in)	[] FAC-Neutral Test		
		()	[ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)		

### SOILS

Map Unit Nam	ne (Series and	l Phase): Norfolk		[	Drainage	Class: Well drained		
Taxonomy (Su	ubgroup): Typ	ic Paludults		Field Observations C	onfirm Ma	apped Type? YES NO		
			PROFILE DE	SCRIPTION				
Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color	Mottle Colors			Texture, Concretions,		
(inches)		(Munsell Moist)	(Munsell Mois	t) Abundance/Co	ntrast	Structure, etc.		
0-8		10YR2/1				Loam		
8-12		10YR6/3	10YR6/8	Common/Dist	tinct	Sandy loam		
			: 					
						۵ ۱۹۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲ - ۲۰۰۲		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	l							
	·		HYDRIC SOIL		· · · · ·	<u> </u>		
[] Histosol				[] Concretions				
[] Histic Ep						Surface Layer in Sandy Soils		
[] Sulfidic C		_		[] Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils				
	isture Regim	8		[] Listed on Local Hydric Soils List				
	Conditions	a Calara		<ul> <li>Listed on National Hydric Soils List</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> </ul>				
	r Low-Chrom		,,,,		i Remarks	s)		
Remarks:								

### WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	YES	NO	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	YES	NO	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? YES NO
Hydric Soil Present?	YES	NO	
Remarks:			

### ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION (1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Mill Branch Mitigation Site			Date: 2/11/04
Applicant / Owner: J. P. Jones			County: Columbus
Investigator: Ryan Smith, Nancy Daly			State: NC
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site?	YES	NO	Community ID: Wetland cutover
Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?	YES	NO	Transect ID: Eastern portion Wetland 3
Is the area a potential Problem Area? (If needed, explain on reverse)	YES	NO	Plot ID: Wetland 3 cutover

### VEGETATION

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1) Nyssa aquatica _	Canopy	OBL	9) llex opaca	Understory	FAC-
2) Acer rubrum	Canopy	FACW-	10).		
3) Ilex coriacea	Shrub	FACW	11)		
4) Cyrilla racemiflora	Shrub	FACW	12)		
5) Persea borbonia	Understory	FACW	13)		
6) Pinus taeda	Canopy	FAC			
7) Liquidambar styraciflua	Canopy	FAC+			
8) Smilax spp.	Vine	FACW+			
Percent of Dominant Species th	at are OBL, FACV	V, or FAC (	excluding FAC-): 89%		
Remarks:				, ,	

### HYDROLOGY

[] Recorded Data (Describe in Remark	s)		WETLAND HYDROLOGY INDICATORS		
[] Stream, Lake, or Tide Guage			Primary Indicators:		
[] Aerial Photographs			[X] Inundated		
[] Other			[X] Saturated in Upper 12 Inches		
			[X] Water Marks		
[ X ] No Recorded Data Available		[] Drift Lines			
		[] Sediment Deposits			
FIELD OBSERVATIONS		[X] Drainage Patterns in Wetlands			
TILLE OBOLITIANO	10				
Depth of Surface Water	12	(in)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more Required)		
			[] Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 inches		
Depth of Free Water in Pit		(in)	[X] Water-stained Leaves		
			[ ] Local Soil Survey Data		
Depth to Saturated Soil		(in)	[] FAC-Neutral Test		
		····/	[ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)		

### SOILS

Map Unit Nam	ne (Series and	d Phase): Muckale	9		Drain	age Class: Poorly drained
Taxonomy (Si	ubgroup): Typ	oic Fluvaquents		Fie	Id Observations Confirm	m Mapped Type? YES NO
			PROFILE DE	SCF	RIPTION	
Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color	Mottle Color	s	Mottle	Texture, Concretions,
(inches)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(Munsell Moist)	(Munsell Mois	st)	Abundance/Contras	st Structure, etc.
0-4		2.5Y3/2				Muck
4-16		10YR4/1				Sandy loam
	-					
				·		-
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	HYDRIC SOIL	IND	ICATORS:	
[] Histosol			e	] -	] Concretions	
[] Histic Ep				].		t in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils
[] Sulfidic C				[	] Organic Streaking in	
	oisture Regim	е		ļ	] Listed on Local Hydri	
[X] Reducing		e Celere		Ļ	] Listed on National Hy	
	r Low-Chrom	a Colors		Ļ	] Other (Explain in Ren	narks)
Remarks:						
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
						'

### WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	YES	NO	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	YES	NO	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? YES NO
Hydric Soil Present?	YES	NO	
Remarks:			
Wetland swamp forest community was c	lear cut	in the	last 5-10 years.

### ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION (1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Mill Branch Mitigation Site			Date: 2/11/04
Applicant / Owner: J. P. Jones			County: Columbus
Investigator: Ryan Smith, Nancy Daly			State: NC
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site?	YES	NO	Community ID: Upland (cutover)
Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?	YES	NO	Transect ID:
Is the area a potential Problem Area? (If needed, explain on reverse)	YES	NO	Plot ID: Upland 3 (cutover)

### VEGETATION

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1) Festuca spp	Grass	FAC	9)		
2)			10).		
3)			11)		
4)			12)		
5)			13)		-
6)					-
7)					
8)					
Percent of Dominant Species that are	OBL, FACV	V, or FAC (e	excluding FAC-): 100%		
Remarks:					
Agricultural field.			1		
			· · ·		

### HYDROLOGY

[] Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks)			WETLAND HYDROLOGY INDICATORS
[] Stream, Lake, or Tide Guage			Primary Indicators:
[] Aerial Photographs			[] Inundated
[] Other			[ ] Saturated in Upper 12 Inches
			[] Water Marks
[X] No Recorded Data Available			[] Drift Lines
			[ ] Sediment Deposits
FIELD OBSERVATIONS			[ ] Drainage Patterns in Wetlands
Depth of Surface Water	N/A	(in)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more Required)
			[ ] Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 inches
Depth of Free Water in Pit	N/A	(in)	[] Water-stained Leaves
			[ ] Local Soil Survey Data
Depth to Saturated Soil	N/A	(in)	[ ] FAC-Neutral Test
		<b>X7</b>	[] Other (Explain in Remarks)

### SOILS

Map Unit Nam	ne (Series and	d Phase): Muckale	9			Drainage	Class: Well drained		
Taxonomy (Si	ubgroup): Typ	oic Fluvaquents		Field Ob	servations	Confirm Ma	apped Type? YES	NO	
			PROFILE DE	ESCRIPTION					
Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color	Mottle Color	rs Mottle		9	Texture, Concre	etions.	
(inches)		(Munsell Moist)	(Munsell Mois	st) At	undance/C	Contrast	Structure, et		
0-5		7.5YR3/2					Loamy san	d	
5-12		10YR3/2					Sandy loan	n	
12+		10YR7/3			· · · ·		Sand		
				· · · · ·	alan dalam dala National dalam d		a service a service of the service o		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					· .				
			······						
	L	L					1. 1. N. N	.1	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	HYDRIC SOIL	INDICAT	DRS:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
[] Histosol			5		cretions				
[] Histic Ep							Surface Layer in San	dy Soils	
[] Sulfidic C						king in Sand			
	isture Regim	e		[] Listed on Local Hydric Soils List					
	Conditions	a Calara		[] Listed on National Hydric Soils List [] Other (Explain in Remarks)					
	r Low-Chrom	a Colors			er (Explain	in Remark	s)		
Remarks:							ч.		
1									
							!		
							1		

### WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	YES	NÔ	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	YES	NO	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? YES NO
Hydric Soil Present?	YES	NO	
Remarks:			
· · · ·			

### ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION (1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Mill Branch Mitigation Site	**************************************		Date: 2/11/04
Applicant / Owner: J. P. Jones			County: Columbus
Investigator: Ryan Smith, Nancy Daly			State: NC
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site?	YES	NO	Community ID: Wetland forested
Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?	YES	NO	Transect ID: Western portion Wetland 3
Is the area a potential Problem Area? (If needed, explain on reverse)	YES	NO	Plot ID: Wetland 3 forested

### VEGETATION

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1) Nyssa aquatica -	Canopy	OBL	9) Ligustrum sinense	Shrub	FAC
2) Acer rubrum	Canopy	FACW-	10).		
3) llex opaca	Understory	FAC-	11)		
4) Symplocos tinctoria	Understory	FAC	12)		
5) Liriodendron tulipifera	Canopy	FACW	13)		
6) Pinus taeda	Canopy	FAC			1
7) Liquidambar styraciflua	Canopy	FAC+			
8) Quercus nigra	Canopy	FAC			
Percent of Dominant Species th	at are OBL, FACV	V, or FAC (	excluding FAC-): 89%		
Remarks:				1	
				1	
					,

### HYDROLOGY

[] Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks)			WETLAND HYDROLOGY INDICATORS
[] Stream, Lake, or Tide Guage			Primary Indicators:
[] Aerial Photographs			[X] Inundated
[] Other			[X] Saturated in Upper 12 Inches
			[X] Water Marks
[X] No Recorded Data Available			[] Drift Lines
			[ ] Sediment Deposits
FIELD OBSERVATIONS		[X] Drainage Patterns in Wetlands	
Depth of Surface Water	6	(in)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more Required)
			[X] Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 inches
Depth of Free Water in Pit		(in)	[X] Water-stained Leaves
			[ ] Local Soil Survey Data
Depth to Saturated Soil		(in)	[] FAC-Neutral Test
			[ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

### SOILS

Map Unit Nam	Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Muckalee Drainage Class: Poorly drained								
Taxonomy (Si	ubgroup): Typ	ic Fluvaquents		Field Observations Confirm M	apped Type? YES NO				
PROFILE DESCRIPTION									
Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color	Mottle Colors	Mottle	Texture, Concretions,				
(inches)	<b>•</b>	(Munsell Moist)	(Munsell Moist	t) Abundance/Contrast	Structure, etc.				
0-4	. *	10YR3/1			Silty clay loam				
4-12		10YR4/1			Silty clay loam				
12-15		10YR6/2	7.5YR5/8	Prominent/Abundant	Silty clay loam				
			<u>an an a</u>						
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
r 111-1		····	HYDRIC SOIL II		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
[] Histosol	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a		2	[] Concretions					
[ ] Histic Epi [ ] Sulfidic C			[] High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy S						
	pisture Regim	•		[] Organic Streaking in San					
[X] Reducing		e		[] Listed on Local Hydric So [] Listed on National Hydric					
	r Low-Chrom	a Colors		[] Other (Explain in Remark					
Remarks:					(5)				
riomano.									
		•			,				
					f .				

### WETLAND DETERMINATION

	SHIVEACCIER		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	YES	NO	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	YES	NO	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? YES NO
Hydric Soil Present?	YES	NO	
Remarks:			
a de la companya de A companya de la comp			

# ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION (1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Mill Branch Mitigation Site			Date: 2/11/04	
Applicant / Owner: J. P. Jones			County: Columbus	
Investigator: Ryan Smith, Nancy Daly			State: NC	
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site?	YES	NO	Community ID: Upland (forested)	
Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?	YES	NO	Transect ID:	
Is the area a potential Problem Area? (If needed, explain on reverse)	YES	NO	Plot ID: Upland 3 (forested)	

### VEGETATION

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator			
1) llex opaca _	Understory	FAC-	9)					
2) Liriodendron tulipifera	Canopy	FAC	10).					
3) Vitis rotundifolia	Vine	FAC	11)					
4) Prunus serotina	Understory	FACU	12)					
5) Smilax rotundifolia	Vine	FAC	13)					
6) Symplocos tinctoria	Understory	FAC						
7) Ligustrum sinense	Shrub	FAC						
8) Acer rubrum	Canopy	FACW-						
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): 75%								
Remarks:			r <sup>i</sup>					

### HYDROLOGY

[] Recorded Data (Describe in Remark	s)		WETLAND HYDROLOGY INDICATORS				
[] Stream, Lake, or Tide Guage			Primary Indicators:				
[] Aerial Photographs			[] Inundated				
[] Other			[] Saturated in Upper 12 Inches				
			[] Water Marks				
[X] No Recorded Data Available			[ ] Drift Lines				
			[] Sediment Deposits				
FIELD OBSERVATIO	20		[] Drainage Patterns in Wetlands				
	10						
Depth of Surface Water	N/A	(in)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more Required)				
			[] Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 inches				
Depth of Free Water in Pit	N/A	(in)	[] Water-stained Leaves				
			[ ] Local Soil Survey Data				
Depth to Saturated Soil	N/A	(in)	[] FAC-Neutral Test				
	11/7	("')	[] Other (Explain in Remarks)				

### SOILS

Map Unit Nam	e (Series and	Drainage C	lass: Moderately well					
Taxonomy (Su	ibgroup): Aqu	ic Paleudults	···	Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type? YES NO				
			SCRIPTION	SCRIPTION				
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Mois			Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.		
0-5		10YR2/1				Sandy loam		
5-10		10YR5/2				Sandy loam		
10-15		10YR6/6		1.25		Sandy loam		
el en el	· · · ·		a tha she an an an a					
			HYDRIC SOIL	***************				
[ ] Histosol [ ] Histic Epi [ ] Sulfidic O	dor			[] Organic Streat	king in Sandy			
	isture Regime	e		[] Listed on Loca				
[] Reducing		- Calara		[] Listed on National Hydric Soils List				
Remarks:	Low-Chroma			[] Other (Explain	i in Remarks)			
Remarks:						and the second second		
						n de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d		

### WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	YES	NO	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	YES	NO	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? YES NO
Hydric Soil Present?	YES	NO	
Remarks:			
a di b			

# APPENDIX C

# Agency Response Letter

11

.....

and a construction of the second s

giptura a versión byogénet (grouph

and a contraction of the second s

episota di haradita. No anci anti di di

Repair of the second second



### North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources Division of Parks and Recreation

Michael F. Easley, Governor

William G. Ross, Jr., Secretary

Philip K. McKnelly, Director

September 16, 2002

Mr. Ryan Smith Stantec Consulting Services Inc 801 Jones Franklin Road, Suite 300 Raleigh, NC 27606

Subject: Mill Branch Stream Restoration Feasibility Study; Columbus County

Dear Mr. Smith:

The Natural Heritage Program has no record of rare species, significant natural communities, or priority natural areas at the site nor within a mile of the site.

You may wish to check the Natural Heritage Program database website at <u>www.nesparks.net.nhp/search.html></u> for a listing of rare plants and animals and significant natural communities in the county and on the topographic quad map. Please do not hesitate to contact me at 919-715-8687 if you have questions or need further information.

Sincerely,

Harry E. Lettrant ip

Harry E. LeGrand, Jr., Zoologist Natural Heritage Program

HEL/hel

## APPENDIX D

UT to Hog Swamp Stream Information





Straight reach located along longitudinal profile.

Pool cross section.



Debris jam located in channel.



Meander bends within channel.



R i e cross section.

Pool located along upstream portion of profile.



					Existi	ng Data		and the second		en e	
Basin: Reach: Observers: Channel Ty Drainage A	and a second house and the	LUMBER RI UT to Hog S RS, KM, ND E5 0.08	Swamp	10203)		Channel Slo Stream Leng Valley Leng Sinousity: Meander Le Belt Width: Radius of Ci	, jth: h: ngth:	5.7 -	ft ft		
			gin e Breiten	Longit	udinal Data		Angelen er			1899 B	
Station	Elevation Streambed	Elevation Water Surface	High Bench		Top of Bank	Station	Elevation Streambed	Elevation Water Surface	High Bench	Bankfull	Top o Bank
0	94.28	94.44			95.5	105.90	93.51	93.77			
3	94.22	94.44				107.00	93.57	93.77	94.22	94.55	94.55
4	94.17	94.44				117.70	93.53	93.75			
6.6	94.26	94.44				118.80	93.24	93.74			
10	94.24	94.42				121.30	93.48	93.74			
12.8	94.15	94.40		95.14	, 95.14	130.00	93.55	93.74	94.08	94.52	94.52
13.8	94.16	94.40				132.80	93.40	93.56			
15.5	-94.08	94.39				139.00	93.22	93.47			
17.3	94.07	94.39	94.76		95.55	144.70	93.11	93.44			
18.3	94.16	94.39				147.40	93.11	93.44			
19	93.98	94.39				149.00	93.17	93.43		93.99	93.99
19.4	94.17	94.38	04.50		05 10	152.80	93.12	93.36		93.97	93.9
24.3	94.15	94.36	94.52		95.49	157.00	93.07	93.35			
32.5	94.11	94.32				159.00	93.01	93.35			
34.7	94.12	94.31				159.20	93.13	93.33			
38.6	93.86	94.31				161.80	93.06	93.30			
40.3 42	93.97 94.16	94.30 94.27				162.60	92.96	93.31	02.00		02.0
42 42.8	94.16 93.92	94.27 94.27				167.40 169.60	92.91 93.02	93.28 93.27	93.60		93.60
42.8 43.2	93.92 93.97	94.27 94.26				189.60	93.02 93.01	93.27 93.17	93.63	93.63	93.6
43.2 45.6	93.97 94.15	94.26 94.26	94.43		95.29	107.00	93.01	33.17	33.03 j	93.03	33.0
45.6 46.4	94.15 94.09	94.20 94.25	34.43		53.29						
40.4	94.09 93.88	94.25 94.26									
47.4	93.96	94.20 94.26				1					
48.6	94.02	94.20 94.26	94.44	95.05	95.05	ł					
57	93.98	94.22	94.42	94.82	94.82	1					
60.8	93.95	94.18	01.72	07.02	07.UL	1					
62.2	93.93	94.19									
63	93.85	94.19				1					
68.3	93.98	94.18	94.47		94.47						
72.2	94.00	94.18									
74	94.03	94.15	94.29	94.88	94.88	-					
76.1	93.97	94.14									
79	93.80	94.09				1					
80	93.61	94.07									
81.3	93.61	94.08				ŀ					
83.7	93.80	94.08									
85.3	93.83	94.08				1					
86	93.79	93.95				1					
88.4	93.74	93.91	94.16	94.74	94.74	1					
90.2	93.55	93.85				1					
96.2	93.65	93.80	94.17		94.88						
97.5	93.57	93.78				1					
98.2	93.54	93.79									
100.5	93.46	93.79				1					
104	93.46	93.78				L					

Basin: LUMBER RIVER (03040203) Reach: UT to Hog Swamp Observers: RS, KM, ND Channel Type: E5 Drainage Area (sq mi): 0.08 Station         Elevation           0         96.29         Bankfull Area         1.8           15.3         96.09         Bankfull Width         3.8           21         95.67         Max depth         0.7           26.5         95.62         Mean depth         0.5           33         95.89         Width/Depth Ratio         7.9           39.3         95.56         Flood Prone Width         100.0           43.4         95.35         44.1         95.13           44.25         94.87         44.9         26.6           44.9         9.48.1         45.2         94.74           45.7         94.74         46.6         94.83           46.3         94.91         46.6         94.89           46.6         94.99         44.8         95.56           47         95.25         47.4         95.3           47.6         95.46         Bankfull Area         2.1           19         95.56         48.6         95.76           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Width         3.8           19.7         94.61	
Proinage Area (sq mi): 0.08           Riffle -Station 132.8           Station           0         96.29         Bankfull Area         1.8           15.3         96.09         Bankfull Area         1.8           21         95.67         Max depth         0.7           26.5         95.62         Mean depth         0.5           33         95.89         Width/Depth Ratio         7.9           39.3         95.56         Flood Prone Width         100.0           43.4         95.55         44         95.35         44.1           44.25         94.87         44.9         94.81           45         94.87         44.9         94.81           45.2         94.74         46.6         94.99           46.6         94.99         46.8         95.12           47         95.35         47.6         95.46           48.6         95.76         Bankfull Wrighth         3.8           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Area         2.1           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Mrea         2.1           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Mrea         2.1	
Station         Elevation           0         96.29         Bankfull Area         1.8           15.3         96.09         Bankfull Width         3.8           21         95.67         Max depth         0.7           26.5         95.62         Mean depth         0.5           33         95.89         Width/Depth Ratio         7.9           39.3         95.66         Flood Prone Width         100.0           43.4         95.66         Entrenchment Ratio         26.6           43.7         95.55         44         95.35           44.1         95.13         44.25         94.92           44.5         94.77         45.2         94.74           45.7         94.74         46         94.83           46.3         94.91         46.6         94.99           46.8         95.12         47         95.25           47.4         95.35         47.4         95.35           47.4         95.35         47.4         95.35           47.4         95.32         Bankfull Area         2.1           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Width         3.8           19         95.03	
0         96.29         Bankfull Area         1.8           15.3         96.09         Bankfull Width         3.8           21         95.67         Max depth         0.7           26.5         95.62         Mean depth         0.5           33         95.89         Width/Depth Ratio         7.9           39.3         95.56         Flood Prone Width         100.0           43.4         95.66         Entrenchment Ratio         26.6           43.7         95.55         44         95.35           44.1         95.13         44.25         94.92           44.5         94.77         45.2         94.74           46.6         94.83         46.3         94.91           46.6         94.99         46.8         95.12           47         95.25         47.4         95.35           47.6         95.46         Bankfull Area         2.1           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Area         2.1           19         95.03         Max depth         0.9           19.7         94.61         Mean depth         0.6           19.9         94.27         20.5         94.16         21.2	
0         96.29         Bankfull Area         1.8           15.3         96.09         Bankfull Width         3.8           21         95.67         Max depth         0.7           26.5         95.62         Mean depth         0.5           33         95.89         Width/Depth Ratio         7.9           39.3         95.56         Flood Prone Width         100.0           43.4         95.66         Entrenchment Ratio         26.6           43.7         95.55         44         95.35           44.1         95.13         44.25         94.92           44.5         94.77         45.2         94.74           46.6         94.83         46.3         94.91           46.6         94.99         46.8         95.12           47         95.25         47.4         95.35           47.6         95.46         Bankfull Area         2.1           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Area         2.1           19         95.03         Max depth         0.9           19.7         94.61         Mean depth         0.6           19.9         94.27         20.5         94.16         21.2	
21       95.67       Max depth       0.7         26.5       95.62       Mean depth       0.5         33       95.89       Width/Depth Ratio       7.9         39.3       95.56       Flood Prone Width       100.0         43.4       95.55       44       95.35         44       95.35       44.1       95.13         44.25       94.87       44.5       94.87         44.9       94.81       45       94.77         45.2       94.74       46       94.83         46.6       94.99       46.8       95.12         47       95.35       47.6       95.46         48.6       95.76       Bankfull Area       2.1         0       95.46       Bankfull Midth       3.8         19       95.03       Max depth       0.9         19.7       94.61       Mean depth       0.6         19.9       94.27       20.5       94.16         21.2       93.86       22.2       93.86         22.1       93.85       22.2       93.86         22.2       93.86       22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81       23       93	
26.5       95.62       Mean depth       0.5         33       95.89       Width/Depth Ratio       7.9         39.3       95.66       Flood Prone Width       100.0         43.4       95.35       44       95.35         44       95.35       44.1       94.81         44.25       94.92       44.5       94.87         44.9       94.81       45       94.77         45.2       94.74       46       94.83         46.6       94.99       46.6       94.83         46.6       94.99       46.6       94.92         47       95.25       47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46       Bankfull Area       2.1         48.6       95.76       Bankfull Area       2.1         99.95.03       Max depth       0.9       19         19       95.03       Max depth       0.6         19.9       94.27       20.5       94.16       21.2       93.86         21.1       93.85       22.2       93.86       22.2       93.86         22.2       93.86       22.6       93.73       22.9       93.81         23       93.98 <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
33       95.89       Width/Depth Ratio       7.9         39.3       95.56       Flood Prone Width       100.0         43.4       95.65       Entrenchment Ratio       26.6         43.7       95.55       44       95.35         44.1       95.13       Entrenchment Ratio       26.6         44.1       95.13       44.25       94.92         44.5       94.81       45.7       94.77         45.2       94.74       46.8       95.12         47       95.25       47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46       48       95.56         48.6       95.76       Bankfull Area       2.1         17.3       95.32       Bankfull Area       2.1         19       95.03       Max depth       0.9         19.7       94.61       Mean depth       0.6         19.9       94.27       20.5       94.16       21.2         21.5       93.95       21.9       93.85       22.2       93.86         22.1       93.85       22.2       93.86       22.6       3.73         23       93.98       94.81       94.81       94.81       94.81 <td></td>	
43.4       95.66       Entrenchment Ratio       26.6         43.7       95.55       44       95.35       44.1       95.35         44.1       95.13       44.25       94.92       44.5       94.92         44.5       94.92       44.5       94.92       44.5       94.92         44.9       94.81       45       94.77       45.2       94.74         45       94.77       45.3       94.83       46.3       94.91         46.6       94.99       46.8       95.12       47       95.25         47.4       95.35       47.6       95.46       48       95.56         48.6       95.76       Bankfull Area       2.1       94.83         19       95.03       Max depth       0.9       9         19.7       94.61       Max depth       0.9       1         19.9       94.27       20.5       94.16       1       9.9         21.2       94.055       21.5       93.96       21.9       93.81       23       93.98	
43.7       95.55         44       95.35         44.1       95.13         44.25       94.92         44.5       94.87         44.9       94.81         45       94.77         45.2       94.74         46.6       94.99         46.8       95.12         47       95.25         47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48.6       95.76 <b>Station Elevation</b> 0       95.46         17.3       95.32         Bankfull Area       2.1 s         17.3       95.32         Bankfull Width       3.8 f         19       95.03         Max depth       0.9 f         19.7       94.61         19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         21.9       93.85         22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	t
44       95.35         44.1       95.13         44.25       94.92         44.5       94.87         44.9       94.81         45       94.77         45.2       94.74         46       94.83         46.6       94.99         46.6       94.99         46.8       95.12         47       95.25         47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48.6       95.76             Visit Note       Bankfull Area       2.1         17.3       95.32         17.3       95.32         19       95.03         19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.3       93.95         22.4       93.86         22.5       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
44.1       95.13         44.25       94.92         44.5       94.87         44.9       94.81         45       94.74         45       94.74         46       94.83         46.3       94.91         46.6       94.99         46.8       95.12         47       95.25         47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48       95.56         48.6       95.76 <b>Veol - Station 47</b> Station       Elevation             0       95.46         48       95.56         48.6       95.76             94.61       Bankfull Area       2.1         19       95.03       Max depth       0.9         19.7       94.61       Mean depth       0.6         19.9       94.27       20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055       21.5       93.95         21.9       93.85       22.2       93.86         22.9       93.81       23       93.98	
44.5       94.87         44.9       94.81         45       94.77         45.2       94.74         45.7       94.74         46       94.83         46.6       94.99         46.8       95.12         47       95.25         47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48.6       95.76             Station       Elevation         0       95.46         48.6       95.76             17.3       95.32         Bankfull Area       2.1         19       95.03         19.7       94.61         19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         22.1       93.86         22.2       93.86         22.2       93.81         23       93.98	
44.9       94.81         45       94.77         45.2       94.74         45.7       94.74         46       94.83         46.3       94.91         46.6       94.99         46.8       95.12         47       95.25         47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48.6       95.76         Pool - Station 47         Station 47         5.6         48.6       95.76         Bankfull Area       2.1 min.         17.3       95.32         Bankfull Width       3.8 min.         19       95.03         Max depth       0.9 min.         19.7       94.61         Mean depth       0.6 min.         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         22.1       93.86         22.2       93.86         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
45 94.77 45.2 94.74 45.7 94.74 46 94.83 46.3 94.91 46.6 94.99 46.8 95.12 47 95.25 47.4 95.35 47.6 95.46 48 95.56 48.6 95.76	
45.2 94.74 45.7 94.74 46 94.83 46.3 94.91 46.6 94.99 46.8 95.12 47 95.25 47.4 95.35 47.6 95.46 48 95.56 48.6 95.76	
46       94.83         46.3       94.91         46.6       94.99         46.8       95.12         47       95.25         47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48       95.56         48.6       95.76         Pool - Station 47         Station Elevation         0       95.46         17.3       95.32         19       95.03         19.7       94.61         19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         21.9       93.85         22.2       93.86         22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
46.3       94.91         46.6       94.99         46.8       95.12         47       95.25         47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48       95.56         48.6       95.76         Station       Elevation         0       95.46         17.3       95.32         19       95.03         19.7       94.61         19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         21.9       93.85         22.2       93.86         22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
46.6       94.99         46.8       95.12         47       95.25         47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48       95.56         48.6       95.76         Pool - Station 47         Station 47         Station       Elevation         0       95.46         17.3       95.32         Bankfull Area       2.1         19       95.03         Max depth       0.9         19.7       94.61         19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         22.1       93.86         22.2       93.86         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
46.8       95.12         47       95.25         47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48       95.56         48.6       95.76         Pool - Station 47         Station Elevation         0       95.46         17.3       95.32         Bankfull Area       2.1         19       95.03         19.7       94.61         19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         22.2       93.86         22.2       93.81         23       93.98	
47.4       95.35         47.6       95.46         48       95.56         48.6       95.76         Station       Elevation         0       95.46         17.3       95.32         19       95.03         19.7       94.61         19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         22.9       93.86         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
47.6       95.46         48       95.56         48.6       95.76         Station       Elevation         0       95.46       Bankfull Area       2.1 stress         17.3       95.32       Bankfull Width       3.8 ft         19       95.03       Max depth       0.9 ft         19.7       94.61       Mean depth       0.6 ft         21.2       94.055       21.5       93.95         21.9       93.85       22.2       93.86         22.9       93.81       23       93.98	
48       95.56         48.6       95.76         Station       Elevation         0       95.46         17.3       95.32         19       95.03         19.7       94.61         19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
48.6         95.76           Station         Elevation           0         95.46           17.3         95.32           19         95.03           19.7         94.61           19.9         94.27           20.5         94.16           21.2         94.055           21.5         93.95           22.2         93.86           22.9         93.81           23         93.98	
Station         Elevation           0         95.46         Bankfull Area         2.1 state           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Width         3.8 state           19         95.03         Max depth         0.9 state           19.7         94.61         Mean depth         0.6 state           19.9         94.27         20.5         94.16         21.2           21.2         94.055         21.5         93.95         22.2         93.86           22.2         93.86         22.9         93.81         23         93.98	
Station         Elevation           0         95.46         Bankfull Area         2.1 state           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Width         3.8 state           19         95.03         Max depth         0.9 state           19.7         94.61         Mean depth         0.6 state           19.9         94.27         20.5         94.16         21.2           21.2         94.055         21.5         93.95         22.2         93.86           22.2         93.86         22.9         93.81         23         93.98	
0         95.46         Bankfull Area         2.1 st           17.3         95.32         Bankfull Width         3.8 t           19         95.03         Max depth         0.9 t           19.7         94.61         Mean depth         0.6 t           19.9         94.27         20.5         94.16         21.2           21.2         94.055         21.5         93.95         22.2         93.86           22.2         93.86         22.9         93.81         23         93.98	
19       95.03       Max depth       0.9 f         19.7       94.61       Mean depth       0.6 f         19.9       94.27       94.05       94.05         20.5       94.16       94.055       94.055         21.5       93.95       93.85       93.86         22.6       93.73       93.98       93.98	
19.7     94.61     Mean depth     0.6 i       19.9     94.27       20.5     94.16       21.2     94.055       21.5     93.95       21.9     93.85       22.2     93.86       22.6     93.73       22.9     93.81       23     93.98	
19.9       94.27         20.5       94.16         21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         21.9       93.85         22.2       93.86         22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
21.2       94.055         21.5       93.95         21.9       93.85         22.2       93.86         22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
21.5       93.95         21.9       93.85         22.2       93.86         22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
21.9       93.85         22.2       93.86         22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
22.2       93.86         22.6       93.73         22.9       93.81         23       93.98	
22.9 93.81 23 93.98	
23 93.98	
23.1 94.22	
23.5 94.5	
24 95.05	
24.8 95.14 34 95.77	
34 95.77 45 95.89	

UT to Hog Swamp Longitudinal Profile















### UT to Hog Swamp Pebble Count Riffle Cross Section



#### NCDWQ Stream Classification Form

Project Name: Hog Swamp	River Basin: Lumber	County: Robeson	Evaluators: R. Smith	
DWQ Project Number: N/A	Nearest Named Stream: Hog	g Swamp	N. Daly, K. McKeitha Latitude: 34°28'19.39"N	n Signature:
Date: 3/9/04	USGS QUAD: Farimon	t	Longitude: 79°04'40.54W	

Location/Directions: UT to Hog Swamp located west of SR 2225

\*PLEASE NOTE: If evaluator and landowner agree that the feature is a man-made ditch, then use of this form is not necessary. Also, if in the best professional judgement of the evaluator, the feature is a man-made ditch and not a modified natural stream—this rating system should not be used\*

Primary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Per Line)

. Geomorphology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequence?	0	1	2	3	
) Is The USDA Texture In Streambed					
Different From Surrounding Terrain?	0	1	2	3	
) Are Natural Levees Present?	Ô	1	2	3	
) Is The Channel Sinuous?	0	1	2	3	
) Is There An Active (Or Relic)			<u> </u>	3	
loodplain Present?	n	1	2		
) Is The Channel Braided?	Ö	1	2	3	
) Are Recent Alluvial Deposits Present?	<u>v</u>	1	2	3	
) Is There A Bankfull Bench Present?	0	<u>l</u>	2	3	
) Is A Continuous Bed & Bank Present?	······	<u>l</u>	2	3	
*NOTE If Pad & Druk Coursed D. Division	0	1	2	3	
*NOTE: If Bed & Bank Caused By Ditching Al	<u>nd WITHOUT Sinuosi</u>	ty Then Score=0*)			
0) Is A 2 <sup>id</sup> Order Or Greater Channel (As India					
On Topo Map And/Or In Field) Present?	Yes=3	No=(	0		
RIMARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICATO	R POINTS: <u>18</u>				
. Hydrology	4	***			
) Is There A Groundwater	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
low/Discharge Present?	<u>^</u>		~		
RIMARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POIN	0	1	2	3	
NULARI DIDKOLOGY INDICATOR POIN	v15: <u>Z</u>				
II. Biology	A				
Are Fibrous Roots Present In Streambed?	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
) Are Rooted Plants Present In Streambed?	3	2	1	0	
) Is Periphyton Present?	3	2		· 0	
	<u>0</u>	1	2	3	
Are Bivalves Present?	0	1	2	3	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology		Weak	Moderate	Strong	
PRIMARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS: econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?	r Per Line) Absent	.5	Moderate	Strong	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?	r Per Line) Absent		Moderate 1		
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A	r Per Line) Absent 0 0	.5 5	Moderate 1 1	1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A [atural Drainage Way?	- r Per Line) 	.5	<u>Moderate</u> 1 1	1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A (atural Drainage Way?	- r Per Line) 	.5 5	Moderate 1 1 1	1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A	- r Per Line) 	.5 5 .5	1	1.5 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A [atural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA	- r Per Line) 	.5 5 .5	Moderate 1 1 1 Moderate	1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter	r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 1 TOR POINTS: <u>2</u> Absent	.5 .5 Weak	1 1 1 Moderate	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A (atural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>2</u> <u>Absent</u> 1.5	.5 .5 Weak	1 1 1 Moderate	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A atural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>2</u> <u>Absent</u> 1.5 0	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>2</u> <u>Absent</u> 1.5 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate	1.5 1.5 <b>I.5</b> Strong 0 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This S	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 <b>I.5</b> Strong 0 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1	1.5 1.5 <b>I.5</b> Strong 0 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 10 TOR POINTS: <u>2</u> <u>Absent</u> 1.5 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This S 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 <b>1.5</b> <b>Strong</b> 0 <b>1.5</b> 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2 Absent 1.5 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)?	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 <b>1.5</b> <b>Strong</b> 0 <b>1.5</b> 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number         Geomorphology         ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Does Topography Indicate A atural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         . Hydrology         ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Are Wrack Lines Present?         ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)?	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2 Absent 1.5 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)?	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 <b>1.5</b> <b>Strong</b> 0 <b>1.5</b> 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number         Geomorphology         ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Does Topography Indicate A atural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         . Hydrology         ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?         . Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         Are Wrack Lines Present?         ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II)         ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)?         Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel         ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC	r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A atural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA . Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Is Sat Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)? Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC I. Biology	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>2</u> <u>Absent</u> 1.5 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)? DINTS: <u>5.5</u> <u>Absent</u>	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 <b>1.5</b> <b>Strong</b> 0 <b>1.5</b> 1.5 1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number         Geomorphology         1 Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Does Topography Indicate A         atural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         . Hydrology         1 Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter         Present In Streambed?         1 Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         Are Wrack Lines Present?         Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since         ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II         Is There Water In Channel During Dry         onditions Or In Growing Season)?         Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel         ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC         I. Biology	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>2</u> <u>Absent</u> 1.5 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)? DINTS: <u>6.5</u> <u>Absent</u> 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number         Geomorphology         1 Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Does Topography Indicate A         atural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         . Hydrology         1 Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter         Present In Streambed?         1 Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         Are Wrack Lines Present?         Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since         ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II         Is There Water In Channel During Dry         onditions Or In Growing Season)?         Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel         ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC         I. Biology         Are Fish Present?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 <b>TOR POINTS:</b> 2 <u>Absent</u> <u>1.5</u> 0 0 0 <i>m #9 Above Skip This S</i> 0 (Or In Headcut)? <i>DINTS:</i> <u>6.5</u> <u>Absent</u> 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
Geomorphology         1 Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Does Topography Indicate A atural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         4. Hydrology         1 Is Stearbed?         1 Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         1 Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II)         1 Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)?         Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POOL         1. Biology         Are Fish Present?         Are Amphibians Present?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 <b>TOR POINTS:</b> 2 <u>Absent</u> <u>1.5</u> 0 0 0 <i>n #9 Above Skip This S</i> 0 (Or In Headcut)? <i>DINTS:</i> <u>6.5</u> <u>Absent</u> 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
Geomorphology         1 Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         1 Does Topography Indicate A atural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         Atter In Channel Researce         1 Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         1 Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II)         1 Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)?         Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC         1. Biology         Are Fish Present?         Are AquaticTurtles Present?         Are Anghibians Present?         Are Crayfish Present?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 <b>TOR POINTS:</b> 2 <u>Absent</u> <u>1.5</u> 0 0 0 <i>m #9 Above Skip This S</i> 0 (Or In Headcut)? <i>DINTS:</i> <u>6.5</u> <u>Absent</u> 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A (atural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA (. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Sdiment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC I. Biology Are Fish Present? Are AquaticTurtles Present? Are Crayfish Present? Are Macrobenthos Present?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 <b>TOR POINTS:</b> 2 <u>Absent</u> <u>1.5</u> 0 0 0 <i>n #9 Above Skip This S</i> 0 (Or In Headcut)? <i>DINTS:</i> <u>6.5</u> <u>Absent</u> 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number         Geomorphology         ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Does Topography Indicate A         atural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         4. Hydrology         ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter         Present In Streambed?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since         ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In         ) Is Three Water In Channel During Dry         onditions Or In Growing Season)?         Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel         ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC         I. Biology         Are Fish Present?         Are Amphibians Present?         Are Anaphibians Present?         Are Crayfish Present?         Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 10 <b>TOR POINTS:</b> 2 <u>Absent</u> <u>1.5</u> 0 0 0 0 1.5 0 0 0 (Or In Headcut)? <b>DINTS:</b> <u>6.5</u> <u>Absent</u> 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA (. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Sdiment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO I. Biology Are Fish Present? Are Amphibians Present? Are Crayfish Present? Are Macrobenthos Present? Are In Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present? Is Filamentous Algae Present?	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)? DINTS: 6.5 Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO (I. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are Amphibians Present? ) Are Crayfish Present? ) Are Macrobenthos Present? ) Are In Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present? ) Are In Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present? ) Are Jamentous Algae Present?	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)? DINTS: 6:5 Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           Strong           0           1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number,         Geomorphology         ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Does Topography Indicate A atural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         . Hydrology         ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Are Wrack Lines Present?         ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II)         ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry onditions Or In Growing Season)?         Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO         I. Biology         Are Fish Present?         Are Amphibians Present?         Are Aquatic Turtles Present?         Are Macrobenthos Present?         Are Macrobenthos Present?         Are Macrobenthos Present?         Are Wetland Plants In Streambed? N/A	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 10 <b>TOR POINTS:</b> 2 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5         1.5         1.5         0         1.5	
econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number         Geomorphology         ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Does Topography Indicate A         atural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         4. Hydrology         ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter         Present In Streambed?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since         ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In         ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry         onditions Or In Growing Season)?         Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel         ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC         I. Biology         Are Fish Present?         Are Amphibians Present?         Are AquaticTurtles Present?         Are Crayfish Present?         Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present?         Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present?	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 10 <b>TOR POINTS:</b> 2 <u>Absent</u> 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           Strong           0           1.5	

TOTAL POINTS (Primary + Secondary)= 40.5 (If Greater Than Or Equal To 19 Points The Stream Is At Least Intermittent)

### Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheet Coastal Plain Streams

Directions for use of this Assessment: The observer is to survey a minimum of 100 meters of stream, preferably in an upstream direction starting above the bridge pool and the road right-of-way. The stream segment which is assessed should represent average stream conditions. In order to perform a proper habitat evaluation the observer needs to get into the stream. All meter readings need to be performed prior to walking the stream. When working the habitat index, select the description which best fits the observed habitats and then circle the score. If the observed habitat falls in between two descriptions, select an intermediate score. There are seven different metrics in this index and a final habitat score is determined by adding the results from the different metrics.

StreamUT to Hag Swam	Location/Road	ulest of SRJ	Q5 County	Robeson	Date 3/9/04	
Ryan Smith	SuSu	ubbasin	Basin	umber		
Observer(s): Katie McKeith	<b>A_</b> Office Locatio	Raleigh	Agency			
Narcy Daly Type of Study: Fish Benthos	Basinwide	Special Study	(Describe) Ref	evence Reach fo	Stream Rest	oration
LatitudeLongitude 3+°28'19.39″N 79'	Ecoregion (ci 34'40,54W	rcle one) CA C	B Swamp Dis	tance Surveyed 28	Ometers	
Physical Characterization: 1 location - include what you see	and use refers t driving thru the	o immediate area watershed in the r	that you can emarks section	see from sampl	ing	· · ·
Land use: Forest 70 % Activ Industrial % Residential 30	e Pasture %	Active Crean		s% Comme	rcial%	 
Width: (meters) Stream 3,8	ChannelA	verage Stream Dep	th: (m) 0.4+	+ elocity_1.6 m/sc	f+/sec	
Flow conditions (circle one):	ligh Normal	Low				
Manmade Stabilization: Y[] N	M Describe:					
Water Quality: Temperature	_ <sup>0</sup> C Dissolved (	Dxygenmg/l	Conductivity	µmhos/cm	рH	
	lightly Turbid		Tannic			
Weather Conditions: <u>56</u>	ny/Cool		_Photo #			
Remarks:		3				
					-	· · ·
	Later	Typical Stream Cross-sec	• • • • • •			
		Atreme High Water (Chann		4		
		antine toge water (Cham		C.		
		Normal High Water				i i saj Asta
	200	Normal Flow	- L'pper Banks			
		wearer and a contraction of the	Lower Bank			
		Stream Width				

I. Channel Modification (Use topo map as an additional aid for this parameter)

			Natural Channel	Modified Ch	iannel
A. Frequent bends			Score	Score	
1. bends > 60°			15	12	
2. bends < 60°			$(\overline{1})$		
B. Infrequent bends					
1. bends > $60^{\circ}$				7	
2. bends $< 60^{\circ}$				5	
Remarks			Subto	otal 13	
		60°			
. <del>.</del>	-				

II. Instream Habitat: Consider the percentage of the reach that is favorable for benthos colonization or fish cover.

Circle the habitats which occur- (Rocks) (Macrophytes) (sticks and leaf packs) (snags and I	ogg
((undercut banks or root mats)) Definition: leafpacks consist of older leaves that are packed together	and
have begun to decay. Piles of leaves in pool areas are not considered leaf packs. EXAMPLE: If >709	% of
the reach is rocks, 1 type is present, circle the score of 17.	

<i>i</i>	AMOUNT OF REACH FA	VORABL	E FOR COLON	IZATION O	R COVER
		>50%	30-50%	10-30%	<10%
		Score	Score	Score	Score
	4 or 5 types present	20	16	. 12	8
i	3 types present		15	11	7
	2 types present	18	14	10	6
	1 type present	17	13	9	5
<b>.</b> .	No types present	0		b	
Remarks			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_ Subtotal_17_	

111. Bottom Substrate (silt, sand, detritus, gravel, cobble, boulder) look at entire reach for substrate scoring, but only look at riffle for embeddedness.

A. substrate types	mixes		
1. gravel/re	ock dominant		 -
2. sand dor	ninant		
3. detrirus	dominant		 
4. silt/clay	dominant		 
B. substrate home			
1. substrat	e nearly all gravel		
2. substrat	e nearly all sand	·	
3. substrat	e nearly all detritus		 7.
4. substrat	e nearly all silt/ clay		
			, <b>—</b> ,
Remarks			 Subtotal
			······

and the second second

.

**IV. Pool Variety** Pools are areas of deeper than average maximum depths with little or no surface turbulence. Water velocities associated with pools are always slow. Pools may take the form of "pocket water", small pools behind boulders or obstructions, in large high gradient streams.

<ul><li>A. Pools present</li><li>1. Pools Frequent (&gt;30% of 100m area surveyed)</li></ul>		<u>Score</u>
a. variety of pool sizes		10
D.pools same size		.(9)
2. Pools Infrequent (<30% of the 100m area surveyed) a. variety of pool sizes		6
b.pools same size B. Pools absent		4
1. Runs present		3
2. Runs absent Remarks	Total <b>9</b>	0
V. Bank Stability and Vegetation A. Banks stable	<u>Left Bank</u>	<u>Right Ban</u> l
<ol> <li>no evidence of erosion or bank failure, little potential for erosion.</li> <li>B. Erosion areas present</li> </ol>		10
<ol> <li>diverse trees, shrubs, grass; plants healthy with good root system</li> <li>few trees or small trees and shrubs; vegetation appears generally</li> <li>sparse vegetation; plant types and conditions suggest poorer soil</li> <li>mostly grasses, few if any trees and shrubs, high ersosion and fail</li> <li>no bank vegetation, mass erosion and bank failure evident</li> </ol>	healthy	9 7 4 2 0
Total_8	۱۲ ۱۲	2
Remarks		

VI. Light Penetration (Canopy is defined as tree or vegetative cover directly above the stream's surface. Canopy would block out sunlight when the sun is directly overhead).

A. Stream with good shading with some breaks for light penetration				1	÷.	Sci 10	)re
B. Stream with full canopy - breaks for light penetration absent	1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -		-	÷	31		,
C. Stream with <b>partial</b> shading - sunlight and shading are essentially equa						7	
D. Sucan with minimal shading - full sun in all but a few areas		÷.	 	•	d.	2	•
E. No shading						0	
				÷.,	1.1	. Č	÷.

Remarks\_

Page 40

### VII. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width

Definition: A break in the riparian zone is any area which allows sediment to enter the stream. Breaks refer to the near-stream portion of the riparian zone (banks); places where pollutants can directly enter the stream.

			Left Bank	Right Bank
A. Riparian zone intact (no breaks)			_	<i>c</i>
1. zone width > 18 meters		••••	5	5
2. zone width 12-18 meters			4	4
3. zone width 6-12 meters			3	3
4. zone width < 6 meters			2	2
B. Riparian zone not intact (breaks)				
1. breaks rare				
a. zone width > 18 meters			4	4
b. zone width 12-18 meters			3	3
c. zone width 6-12 meters			2	2
d. zone width < 6 meters			1	1
2. breaks common			-	· •
a. zone width > 18 meters			3	3
b. zone width 12-18 meters			2	2
c. zone width 6-12 meters			and a large	1
d. zone width < 6 meters	•••••	•••••	0	0
			· ·	- -
otal			- 18 - 18 K 👌	1
marks				
				ъц »
		TO	<b>FAL SCORE</b>	<u> </u>

COMMENTS, DRAWINGS:

**Stream Visual Assessment Protocol** Ryan Snith Katie McKeithan Owners name Evaluator's name\_\_\_Nage\_\_ Date Stream name UT to Hog Swamp \_\_ Waterbody ID number SR Jave -Reach location West of Robeson Count Ecoregion Coastal Plain Drainage area 0,08 50. Mi Gradient 06870 Slope Applicable reference site for UT to Mill Branch Land use within drainage (%): row crop 50 hayland \_\_\_\_\_ grazing/pasture \_\_\_\_\_ forest 35 residential 15 confined animal feeding operations \_\_\_\_\_ Cons. Reserve \_\_\_\_\_ industrial \_\_\_\_\_ Other: Weather conditions-today 3000 1600 Past 2-5 days Active channel width 3.8-F-F Dominant substrate: boulder \_\_\_\_\_ gravel \_\_\_\_\_ sand \_  $\searrow$ silt mud Site Diagram Residences Ś t D 4 he] 200

### **Assessment Scores**

(	Channel condition	9		⊢ F	Pools	8	
. 1	Hydrologic alteration	10		n Anglas <b>I</b>	nvertebrate habitat	7	
ł	Riparian zone	10			Score only if applic	able	
1	Bank stability	7		(	Canopy cover	8	
,	Water appearance	10		ſ	Manure presence		
1	Nutrient enrichment	9			Salinity		
1	- Barriers to fish movemer			F	Riffle embeddedness		
ļ	Instream fish cover	8			Marcroinvertebrates Observed (optional)		
				L	······································		
			Overall score (Total divided by	/ number scored	" 8.7	<6.0 6.1-7.4 7.5-8.9	
						>9.0	Excellent
	Suspected causes of obs	erved proble	ems				
	suspected causes of obs	erved proble	ems				
-	Suspected causes of obs	erved probl	ems		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Suspected causes of obs	erved probl	ems		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
-	Suspected causes of obs						
-					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
-							
-							
-							
-							
-							
-							

િ

### APPENDIX E

UT to Ironhill Branch Stream Information





Looking downstream along longitudinal profile.

Looking upstream along longitudinal profile.



Straight reach along profile.



Looking upstream. Riffle cross section in background.



Upstream extent of longitudinal profile.



Looking downstream along longitudinal profile.

Appendix E. Existing Conditions along UT to Ironhill Branch

	n al c		2. 200 5	Existing	Data		
Basin: Reach: Observers:		UT to Ironhil RS, KM, ND		206)		Channel Slope: Stream Length: Valley Length:	0.20 % 271 ft 208 ft
Channel Ty Drainage Ai	pe: rea (sq mi):	C5 1.61				Sinousity: Meander Length: Belt Width;	1.30 46 ft 45 ft
				Longitudina		Radius of Curvature:	14.4 ft
	Elevation	Elevation Water	TOP (	Longitudiin			
Station	Elevation Streambed	Surface	TOB / Bankfull				
7 11.7	98.59 98.47	99.83 99.82	99.91				
25.5	98.19	99.82					
30	98.44	99.79					
33 37.5	98.41 98.54	99.79 99.76	99.87				
41_	98.19	99.74					
46.2 50	97.81 97.82	99.66 99.66					
50 54	97.82 97.79	99.65 99.65					
56	98.25	99.64	99.73				
62 68	98.24 98.53	99.66 99.63					
78	98.55	99.64	99.77				
80	98.47	99.65					
81 88	98.25 98.09	99.64 99.64					
91	98.36	99.62					
97 105	98.22 98.50	99.62 99.61	99.71				ł
113	98.50 98.41	99.60					
120	98.49	99.60					
128 136	98.35 98.19	99.59 99.58					
142	98.18	99.57	99.57				
152	97.92	99.55					
162 171	98.33 98.47	99.54 99.49					
185	98.20	99.48					
193 204	98.30 98.12	99.45 99.44	99.73				
204	98.12 97.98	99.44 99.45	99.13				
221	98.11	99.44					
228 237	98.08 97.98	99.43 99.40					
237	97.66	99.42					
245	98.12	99.39	00.10				
254 255.5	97.71 97.64	99.38 99.38	99.46				
257	98.02	99.36					
265	98.23	#N/A	00.33				
271	98.32	99.30	99.33				

		Existing Data	
Basin: Reach: Observers: Channel Tyr Drainage Ar	xe: ea (sq mi):	LUMBER RIVER (03040206) UT to Ironhill Branch RS, KM, ND C5 1,61	
		Riffle - Station 204	
Station	Elevation		
0 2.5	94.84 94.75	Bankfull Area Bankfull Width	13.3 sq.ft 14.2 ft
5	94.72	Max depth	1.6 ft
10	94.48	Mean depth	0.9 ft
14	94.54	Width/Depth Ratio	15.2
20 27	94.9 94.68	Flood Prone Width Entrenchment Ratio	290.0 ft 20.4
30	94.8	Lena en oniment radio	6.V,T
32	94.58		
37	94.83		
40.5 41.6	95.02 94.75		
41.0	94.75 94.62		
43.7	94.62		
45	94.1		
46 47.4	93.77 93.5		
47.4 48.3	93.5 93.49		
49.4	93.46		
51	93.59		
52.4 53.7	93.7 94.8		
55	94.8 95.08		
••			
62	94.8		
62 66.6			
	94.8		
	94.8		
66.6	94.8 94.87	Pool - Station 185	
	94.8	7 Bankfull Area	12.9 sq.ft
66.6 Station 0 13	94.8 94.87 Elevation 95.3 94.6	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width	16.1 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19	94.8 94.87 <u>Elevation</u> 95.3 94.6 94.6	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3	94.8 94.87 Elevation 95.3 94.6	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth	16.1 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8	94.8 94.87 Elevation 95.3 94.6 94.6 95.1	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 27.8 28	94.8 94.87 Elevation 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 94.7 94.4	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28 28 28.4	94.8 94.87 Elevation 95.3 94.6 95.11 95.11 95.11 94.4 95.11 94.4 93.1	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 27.8 28	94.8 94.87 Elevation 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 94.7 94.4	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 5 7	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28.4 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3	94.8 94.87 <u>Elevation</u> 95.3 94.6 94.6 95.1 95.1 95.1 94.7 93.3 93.3 93.4 93.5	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 5 5 7 7 8 6	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28.4 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3	94.8 94.87 Elevation 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 94.4 93.3 93.3 93.4 93.3 93.4 93.5 93.7	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 7 7 8 8 5 5	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3 33.3	94.8 94.87 94.87 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 7 7 8 8 6 5 1	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3 31.3 32.3 33.3 34	94.8 94.87 94.87 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 94.4 93.3 93.3 93.3 93.3 93.4 93.5 93.7 93.9 93.9 94.9	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 7 7 8 8 6 5 5 1	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3 33.3	94.8 94.87 94.87 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 7 7 8 8 5 5 1 4 6	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3 33.3 34 35.3 36.3 37.3	94.8 94.87 94.87 95.3 94.6 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 94.7 94.4 93.3 93.3 93.4 93.3 93.4 93.5 93.5 93.5 93.9 9.9 9.9 9.0 94.0 94.1 94.1	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 7 8 8 6 5 5 1 4 4 6 7 3	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3 33.3 34 35.3 36.3 37.3 38.3	94.8 94.87 94.87 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 94.6 95.1 94.6 95.1 94.7 94.4 93.3 93.3 93.4 93.5 93.5 93.7 93.9 93.9 93.9 94.0 94.0 94.1 94.1 94.3	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 7 5 5 7 7 8 8 5 5 1 4 4 6 6 7 3 5	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3 31.3 32.3 33.3 34.3 35.3 36.3 37.3 38.3 39.3	94.8 94.87 94.87 <u>Elevation</u> 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 95.1 95.1 94.7 94.7 93.9 93.3 93.4 93.5 93.7 93.9 93.7 93.9 94.1 94.1 94.3 94.4	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 5 5 7 7 8 8 6 5 5 1 4 4 6 7 7 3 3	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3 33.3 34 35.3 36.3 37.3 38.3	94.8 94.87 94.87 95.3 94.6 95.1 95.1 94.6 95.1 94.6 95.1 94.7 94.4 93.3 93.3 93.4 93.5 93.5 93.7 93.9 93.9 93.9 94.0 94.0 94.1 94.1 94.3	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 7 5 5 7 7 8 8 6 5 5 1 4 4 6 5 7 7 3 3	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3 33.3 34.3 35.3 36.3 37.3 38.3 39.3 40.3 41.8 43.4	94.8 94.87 94.87 <u>Elevation</u> 95.3 94.6 94.6 95.1 94.7 94.4 93.3 93.3 93.4 93.3 93.4 93.5 93.9 93.9 93.9 94.0 94.1 94.3 94.3 94.3 94.3 94.5 94.6	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 7 5 5 7 7 8 6 5 5 1 4 4 6 5 5 4 4 6 5 5 1	16.1 ft 1.5 ft
66.6 Station 0 13 19 22.3 27.2 27.8 28.4 29.2 30.3 31.3 32.3 33.3 34.3 35.3 36.3 37.3 38.3 39.3 40.3 41.8	94.8 94.87 94.87 95.3 94.6 95.1 94.6 95.1 94.6 95.1 94.6 93.3 93.4 93.3 93.4 93.5 93.3 93.4 93.5 93.7 93.9 94.0 94.1 94.3 94.3 94.3 94.3	7 Bankfull Area 7 Bankfull Width 7 Max depth 5 Mean depth 6 7 7 5 5 7 7 8 6 5 5 1 4 6 5 5 1 4 6 5 5 5 4 4 6 5 5 1	16.1 ft 1.5 ft

ł

UT to Ironhill Branch Longitudinal Profile









Bed Elevation Bankfull



Bed Elevation Bankfull

### UT to Ironhill Branch Cumulative Pebble Count



UT to Ironhill Branch Pebble Count Riffle Cross Section



# NCDWQ Stream Classification FormS500Project Name: Ironhill BranchRiver Basin: LumberCounty: ColumbusEvaluators: R. Smith<br/>N. Daly, K. McKeithan<br/>Signature:DWQ Project Number: N/ANearest Named Stream: Ironhill BranchLatitude: 34°07'33.18"Signature:Date: 2/20/03USGS QUAD: Tabor City EastLongitude: 78°48'55.13"W

Location/Directions: UT to Ironhill Branch located West of SR 1131

\*PLEASE NOTE: If evaluator and landowner agree that the feature is a man-made ditch, then use of this form is not necessary. Also, if in the best professional judgement of the evaluator, the feature is a man-made ditch and not a modified natural stream—this rating system should not be used\*

Primary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Per Line)

. Geomorphology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequence?	0	1	2	3	
) Is The USDA Texture In Streambed					
Different From Surrounding Terrain?		1	2	2	
3) Are Natural Levees Present?	Ö	1	2	3	
) Is The Channel Sinuous?	0	1	2	3	
) Is There An Active (Or Relic)		1	<u>k</u>	2	
Floodplain Present?	0	1	2	*	
b) Is The Channel Braided?	0			3	
7) Are Recent Alluvial Deposits Present?	0		2	3	
B) Is There A Bankfull Bench Present?			2	3	
) Is A Continuous Bed & Bank Present?	0		2	3	
	0	1	2	3	
*NOTE: If Bed & Bank Caused By Ditching Al	nd WITHOUT Sinuosit	ty Then Score=0*)			
0) Is A 2 <sup>nd</sup> Order Or Greater Channel (As India					
On Topo Map And/Or In Field) Present?	Yes=3	No=0	)		
PRIMARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICATO	R POINTS: <u>21</u>				
I. Hydrology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
) Is There A Groundwater				Saong	
low/Discharge Present?	0	1	2	3	
PRIMARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POIN		<b>1</b>	<u>4</u>	3	
II. Biology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
) Are Fibrous Roots Present In Streambed?	3	2	1	<u>Strong</u>	
Are Rooted Plants Present In Streambed?	3	2	1		
b) Is Periphyton Present?	 0	2	2	0	
Are Bivalves Present?	0	l	2	3	
PRIMARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS:	-				
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number	-				
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number	-				
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number	-	Weak	Moderate	Strong	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?	r Per Line)		Moderate	Strong	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?	r Per Line) Absent	.5	Moderate1	1.5	
	r Per Line) Absent 0		Moderate 1 1		
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A	r Per Line) Absent 0 0	.5 .5	Moderate 1 1	1.5 1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Vatural Drainage Way?	r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0	.5	Moderate 1 1 1	1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA	r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>2.5</u>	.5 .5 .5	1	1.5 1.5 1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology	r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5	Moderate 1 1 1 Moderate	1.5 1.5	
<u>Geomorphology</u> ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter	r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>2.5</u> Absent	.5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate	1.5 1.5 1.5	
<ul> <li>Geomorphology         <ul> <li>Js There A Head Cut Present In Channel?</li> <li>Js There A Grade Control Point In Channel?</li> <li>Joes Topography Indicate A Jatural Drainage Way?</li> </ul> </li> <li>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA     <ul> <li>Hydrology</li> <li>Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5	.5 .5 .5 Weak	1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0	
<u> Gecondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number</u> <u> . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A Jatural Drainage Way? <i>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA</i> I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?</u>	- r Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>2.5</u> <u>Absent</u> <u>1.5</u> 0	.5 .5 .5 Weak	1 1 1 Moderate	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 4) Are Wrack Lines Present?	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2:5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0	
<u>Gecondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number</u> <u>Gecondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number</u> ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? Does Topography Indicate A <u>Jatural Drainage Way?</u> ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? Are Wrack Lines Present? Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5	
Geomorphology         ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Does Topography Indicate A         latural Drainage Way?         ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA         I. Hydrology         ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter         Present In Streambed?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since         ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5	
<u>Geomorphology</u> ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? <b>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA</b> I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II) ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Vatural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This S	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5	
<u>Geomorphology</u> ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? <b>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA</b> I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II) ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)?	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This S 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 Step And #5 Below*) .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA (I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This 5 0 (Or In Headcut)?	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A Vatural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II) ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This 5 0 (Or In Headcut)?	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 Step And #5 Below*) .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5	
<u>Geomorphology</u> <u>) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?</u> <u>) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?</u> ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? <u>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA</u> I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter <u>Present In Streambed?</u> ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II) ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC II. Biology	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This 5 0 (Or In Headcut)? DINTS: 7.5 Absent	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
<u>econdary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number</u> <u>Geomorphology</u> ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way? <i>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA</i> I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Are Wrack Lines Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PE []. Biology ) Are Fish Present?	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)? OINTS: 7.5 Absent 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5         1.5         1.5         0         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5	
<ul> <li><u>Geomorphology</u></li> <li>) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?</li> <li>) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?</li> <li>) Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way?</li> <li><i>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA</i></li> <li><b>I. Hydrology</b></li> <li>) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?</li> <li>) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?</li> <li>) Are Wrack Lines Present?</li> <li>) Is Water In Channel And &gt;48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II)</li> <li>) Is There Water In Channel During Dry conditions Or In Growing Season)?</li> <li>) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC</li> <li><b>II. Biology</b></li> <li>) Are Fish Present?</li> </ul>	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This 5 0 (Or In Headcut)? DINTS: 7.5 Absent	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
<ul> <li><u>Geomorphology</u></li> <li>) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?</li> <li>) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?</li> <li>) Does Topography Indicate A Jatural Drainage Way?</li> <li><i>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA</i></li> <li><b>I. Hydrology</b></li> <li>) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?</li> <li>) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?</li> <li>) Are Wrack Lines Present?</li> <li>) Is Water In Channel And &gt;48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II)</li> <li>) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)?</li> <li>) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC</li> <li><b>II. Biology</b></li> <li>) Are Fish Present?</li> <li>) Are Anguhibians Present?</li> </ul>	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)? OINTS: 7.5 Absent 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
<ul> <li><u>Geomorphology</u></li> <li>) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?</li> <li>) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?</li> <li>) Does Topography Indicate A Jatural Drainage Way?</li> <li><i>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA</i></li> <li><b>I. Hydrology</b></li> <li>) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?</li> <li>) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?</li> <li>) Are Wrack Lines Present?</li> <li>) Is Water In Channel And &gt;48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II)</li> <li>) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)?</li> <li>) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC</li> <li><b>II. Biology</b></li> <li>) Are Fish Present?</li> <li>) Are Anguhibians Present?</li> </ul>	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)? DINTS: 7.5 Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
Geomorphology         ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?         ) Does Topography Indicate A         latural Drainage Way? <b>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology</b> ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter         Present In Streambed?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?         ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since         ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I         ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry         Conditions Or In Growing Season)?         ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel         ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PC         II. Biology         ) Are Fish Present?         ) Are Aquatic Turtles Present?         ) Are Crayfish Present?	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This S 0 (Or In Headcut)? OINTS: 7.5 Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A Vatural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Is Stree Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO I. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are Amphibians Present? ) Are Acquatic Turtles Present? ) Are Macrobenthos Present?	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This S 0 1(Or In Headcut)? OINTS: 7.5 Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Vatural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? 5) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel SECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO II. Biology 1) Are Fish Present? 5) Are AquaticTurtles Present? 5) Are Crayfish Present? 5) Are Macrobenthos Present? 5) Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present? 5) Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This S 0 1(Or In Headcut)? DINTS: 7.5 Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number . Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II b) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? 5) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel SECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO II. Biology ) Are Fish Present? 1) Are Crayfish Present? 1) Are Crayfish Present? 1) Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present? 2) Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present? 3) Are Iron Oxidizi	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This S 0 1 (Or In Headcut)? OINTS: 7.5 Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5         1.5         1.5         0         1.5	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Geomorphology ) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? ) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? ) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA I. Hydrology ) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? ) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? ) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II ) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? ) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel SECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO II. Biology ) Are Fish Present? ) Are AquaticTurtles Present? ) Are Crayfish Present? ) Are Crayfish Present? ) Are Macrobenthos Present? ) Are Wateland Plants In Streambed? N/A	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 in #9 Above Skip This 5 0 (Or In Headcut)? DINTS: 7.5 Absent 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5         1.5         1.5         0         1.5	
<u>Geomorphology</u> <u>Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?</u> <u>Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?</u> <u>Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?</u> <u>Does Topography Indicate A latural Drainage Way?</u> <u>ECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA</u> <u>I. Hydrology</u> <u>Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter</u> <u>Present In Streambed?</u> <u>Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?</u> <u>Are Wrack Lines Present?</u> <u>Is Stater In Channel And &gt;48 Hrs. Since</u> <u>ast Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated II</u> ) <u>Is There Water In Channel During Dry</u> <u>Conditions Or In Growing Season)?</u> <u>Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel</u> <u>ECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO</u> <u>IL Biology</u> <u>Are Fish Present?</u> <u>Are AquaticTurtles Present?</u> <u>Are Macrobenthos Present?</u> <u>Are Macrobenthos Present?</u> <u>Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present?</u> <u>Is Filamentous Algae Present?</u>	- r Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 2.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 No=0 Moderate 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5         1.5         1.5         0         1.5	

TOTAL POINTS (Primary + Secondary) = 45.5(If Greater Than Or Equal To 19 Points The Stream Is At Least Intermittent)

### Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheet Coastal Plain Streams

Directions for use of this Assessment: The observer is to survey a minimum of 100 meters of stream, preferably in an upstream direction starting above the bridge pool and the road right-of-way. The stream segment which is assessed should represent average stream conditions. In order to perform a proper habitat evaluation the observer needs to get into the stream. All meter readings need to be performed prior to walking the stream. When working the habitat index, select the description which best fits the observed habitats and then circle the score. If the observed habitat falls in between two descriptions, select an intermediate score. There are seven different metrics in this index and a final habitat score is determined by adding the results from the different metrics.

Stream IT to Ironhill Brand Location/Road West of SR 1131 County Colombus Date 2/20/04
CC#Subbasin <u>3-7-57</u> Basin_Lumber
Observer(s): Katie McKeithan Office Location Raleigh Agency
Type of Study: Fish Benthos Basinwide Special Study (Describe) Reference Reach for StreamPestantion
Latitude Longitude Ecoregion (circle one) CA CB Swamp Distance Surveyed meters 2407 '33,12N 78'48'55,13W
Physical Characterization: Land use refers to immediate area that you can see from sampling location - include what you see driving thru the watershed in the remarks section.
Land use: Forest 100 % Active Pasture% Active Crops% Fallow Fields% Commercial% Industrial% Residential% Other%. Describe:
Width: (meters) Stream 142 ChannelAverage Stream Depth: (m) 0.94+ velocity 1.8 ft/3ec
Flow conditions (circle one): High Normal Low Bankfull
Manmade Stabilization: Y[] N[V] Describe:
Water Quality: Temperature0C Dissolved Oxygenmg/l Conductivityµmhos/cm pH
Turbidity: (circle) (lear) Slightly Turbid Turbid Tannic
Weather Conditions: Cool Photo #
Remarks: Scattered agricultural fields throughout watershed. Recent ice storm resulted in many downed trees.
Typical Stream Cross-section
Extreme High Water (Channel Width)
Normal High Water
Normal Flow
Luwer Bank

Page 38

こうないというないというとうというないないないとうでも

I. Channel Modification (Use topo map as an additional aid for this parameter)

	۲ ا	Natural Channel Mo	odified Channel
A. Frequent bends		Score	Score
1. bends > 60°		15	12
2. bends < 60°			10
B. Infrequent bends			10
1. bends > 60°			7
2. bends < 60°		8	5
Remarks		Subtotal	2
	60°		
	la de la companya de		

**II. Instream Habitat:** Consider the percentage of the reach that is favorable for benthos colonization or fish cover.

	Circle the habitats which occur- (Rocks) (Macrophytes) (sticks and leaf packs) (snags and logs	<u>د)</u>
(	(undercut banks or root mats) Definition: leafpacks consist of older leaves that are packed together and	
	have begun to decay. Piles of leaves in pool areas are not considered leaf packs. EXAMPLE: If >70% o	u f
	the reach is rocks, 1 type is present, circle the score of 17.	<u>, 11</u>

		· · ·	>50% <u>Score</u>	30-50% Score	10-30% Score	<10% Score
		4 or 5 types present	20	16	12	8
	1	3 types present	(19)	15	11	7
		2 types present	18	14	10	6
		1 type present	17	13	9	5
		No types present	0			<b>~</b>
Remarks					Subtotal 19	

III. Bottom Substrate (silt, sand, detritus, gravel, cobble, boulder) look at entire reach for substrate scoring, but only look at riffle for embeddedness.

A. substrate types r					Ģ
1. gravel/ro	ck dominant				1
2. sand dom	inant	>		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	14.1
3. detrirus d	ominant			*****	-
4. silt/clay	dominant				/
B. substrate homge	leous			*****	-
	nearly all gravel				1
2. substrate	nearly all sand			******************	Ġ
3. substrate	nearly all detritus		·····		<u> </u>
4. substrate	nearly all silt/ clay				1
marks			Sui	btotal 7	

1.00
**IV. Pool Variety** Pools are areas of deeper than average maximum depths with little or no surface turbulence. Water velocities associated with pools are always slow. Pools may take the form of "pocket water", small pools behind boulders or obstructions, in large high gradient streams.

A. Pools present	Sco
1. Pools Frequent (>30% of 100m area surveyed)	
a. variety of pool sizes	
b.pools same size	
2. Pools Infrequent (<30% of the 100m area surveyed)	
a. variety of pool sizes b.pools same size	
B. Pools absent	
1. Runs present	
2. Runs absent	0
Remarks	Total_10

#### V. Bank Stability and Vegetation

	Left Bank	<u>Right Bank</u>
A. Banks stable		
1. no evidence of erosion or bank failure, little potential for erosion	10	10
B. Erosion areas present	_	
1. diverse trees, shrubs, grass; plants healthy with good root systems	(9)	$(\mathfrak{P})$
2. few trees or small trees and shrubs; vegetation appears generally healthy	1 <b>Y</b>	$\varphi$
3. sparse vegetation; plant types and conditions suggest poorer soil binding	4	4
4. mostly grasses, few if any trees and shrubs, high ersosion and failure potential at high fl	ow 2	2
5. no bank vegetation, mass erosion and bank failure evident	0	0

Total		12
Remarks		18

VI. Light Penetration (Canopy is defined as tree or vegetative cover directly above the stream's surface. Canopy would block out sunlight when the sun is directly overhead).

A. Stream with good shading with some breaks for light penetration	10 Score
B. Stream with full canopy - breaks for light penetration absent	8
C. Stream with <b>partial</b> shading - sunlight and shading are essentially equa	7
D. Stream with minimal shading - full sun in all but a few areas	2
E. No shading	0
Remarks	10



#### VII. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width

Definition: A break in the riparian zone is any area which allows sediment to enter the stream. Breaks refer to the near-stream portion of the riparian zone (banks): places where pollutants can directly enter the stream.

	Left Bank	Right Bank
A. Riparian zone intact (no breaks)	$\sim$	
1. zone width > 18 meters		(j)
2. zone width 12-18 meters	. 4	4
3. zone width 6-12 meters	. 3	3
4. zone width < 6 meters	2	2
B. Riparian zone not intact (breaks)		
1_ breaks rare		
a. zone width > 18 meters	4	4
b. zone width 12-18 meters	3	3
c. zone width 6-12 meters	. 2	2
d. zone width < 6 meters	1	1
2. breaks common	,	_
a. zone width > 18 meters	3	3
b. zone width 12-18 meters	2	2
c. zone width 6-12 meters		1
d. zone width < 6 meters	0	0
Total	10	e de la companya de la
Remarks	·····	
r Te	OTAL SCORE	87

•

#### **COMMENTS, DRAWINGS:**

writers name       Evaluator's name       Date 2/20/2         tream name UT to Tranhill Branch       Waterboy 10 number       US 1 17 - 1 - 10-1         each location       Jest A S       SR 1131       i.a. Colutabus       County         coregion       Coostal       Plan       Dranage area       1.6.1.58, mill       Gradient       Q: 2.70       Skg         pbicable reference site       RcCerence S: I.E. Gar. OT to Mill Branch       forest TO       residential         coregion       Coostal       Plan       forest TO       freedential         coregion       RcCerence S: I.E. Gar. OT to Mill Branch       forest TO       freedential         confide atmail feeding operations       Cons Reserve       industrial       Other         reather conditions today       20 mill       Cons Reserve       gravel       sand       sait       mud         site Diagram       Site Diagram       Fig. P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P.P		Stream Visual Assessn		
tream name 0]			Ryan Smith	
tream name 0]	Owners name	Evaluator's name	Noncy Daly Dale	2/20/04
coregion <u>Coostal Plain</u> Drainage area <u>1.61 Sq. mi</u> <u>Gradient</u> <u>0.270 Skg</u> pplicable reference site <u>Reference Site for UT to Mill Branch</u> and use within drainage (%) row crop <u>30</u> hayland <u>grazing/pasture</u> torest <u>70</u> residential confined animal feeding operations <u>Cons. Reserve</u> industrial <u>Other</u> reather conditions-today <u>Sunny Coo</u> <u>Past 2.5 days</u> clive channel width <u>1/4.9.FT</u> Dominant substrate: boulder <u>gravel</u> <u>sand <u>sitt</u> <u>mud</u> Site Diagram</u>	ilream name UT to Iro	shill Branch Wate	rbody ID number 15-17-1.	-10-1
coregion <u>Coostal Plain</u> Drainage area <u>1.61 Sq. mi</u> <u>Gradient</u> <u>0.270 Skg</u> pplicable reference site <u>Reference Site for UT to Mill Branch</u> and use within drainage (%) row crop <u>30</u> hayland <u>grazing/pasture</u> torest <u>70</u> residential confined animal feeding operations <u>Cons. Reserve</u> industrial <u>Other</u> reather conditions-today <u>Sunny Coo</u> <u>Past 2.5 days</u> clive channel width <u>1/4.9.FT</u> Dominant substrate: boulder <u>gravel</u> <u>sand <u>sitt</u> <u>mud</u> Site Diagram</u>	leach location West of	F SR 1131 in Colu	mbus County	
pplicable reference site				
and use within drainage (%) row crop <u>30</u> hayland grazing/pasture torest <u>70</u> residential confined animal feeding operations Cons. Reserve industrial Other: /eather conditions-today <u>50 may Cool</u> Past 2.5 days clive channel width <u>14.244</u> Dominant substrate: boulder gravel sand silt mud Site Diagram	coregion Coastal Plai	Drainage area6_	<u>sq. mi</u> Gradient Grad	70 Slope
confined animal feeding operations Cons. Reserve industrialOther: /eather conditions-todayCossPast 2-5 days clive channel widthA.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A	pplicable reference site <u><u>R</u>e-</u>	ferene Site for UT 4	o Mill Branch	
leather conditions-todayCos				
clive channel width sand silt mud Sile Diagram	confined animal feeding op	erations Cons. Reserve	industrial Other:	
Sile Diagram	Veather conditions-today <u>- 20 N</u>	Past 2	2-5 days	
N	clive channel width 17.04	Dominant substrate: boulder_	gravel sand _/ silt	mud
N				
N	Site Diagram			•
A P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	Sile Diagram			
A P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P				1.
DPPOL Welt-straffind Welt-straffind				N
DPDCE CONTRACTOR DE PROPERTIES		$\mathbf{X}$		
PPOP UNELL Stratfield Duffer		Jak D G		
A P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P		L X Y N		
COPPOSITION COPPOSITION CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR COPPOSITION COPPOSITION COPPOSITION CONTRACTOR CONTRA	······································	Ne A A A B		
PPOL DPPOL Well-stratfred buffer	16.35	BALL		
PPOL DPPOL Well-Stratfind buffer	7/ 6	0		
DPPOP Well-Stidelified bufter		PAP	Po otop &	
DPPOIL Well-stratfred Lotter	APP 12		Pedul	
Depol in Well-stickfied buffer	S	and ippg	D D D D D	3
Well-stratfied Lufter	RE SPPS	JL In 1	pp pp pp	
nest Potter	in strat	fied		
	Well-Sufte	ſ		
				h i ga kat
				rije i se

្រ

### **Assessment Scores**

.

Hydrologic alteration		Invertebrate habitat		1 de la de
Riparian zone		Score only if applica	able	
Bank stability		Canopy cover		
Water appearance		Manure presence		
Nutrient enrichment	Andreas and Andre	Salinity		
Barriers to fish movement		Riffle embeddedness		
Instream fish cover		Marcroinvertebrates Observed (optional)		
4. •				
	Overall score (Total divided by number a	scored) 8 , 8	<6.0 6.1-7.4 7.5-8.9	Poor Fair Good
		And a second		
			>9.0	Excellent
	L			Excellent
suspected causes of observed p	problems		>9.0	Excellent
Suspected causes of observed p	<i>بر</i> 		>9.0	
Suspected causes of observed p	problems		>9.0	
			>9.0	
			>9.0	
			>9.0	
			>9.0	
			>9.0	
			>9.0	
Suspected causes of observed p			>9.0	

### **APPENDIX F**

ŝ

.

.

÷

Muddy Creek Stream Information



Looking upstream from downstream limit.

Pool cross section.



Riffle cross section.

Debris jam in stream.



Looking upstream along longitudinal profile.

Looking upstream at culvert.

Appendix F. Existing Conditions along Muddy Creek

			Mu	ddy Creek L	ongitudin	al Profile	Data				
Basin: Reach: Observers: Channel Tyj Drainage Ar		Cape Fear Muddy Cre KMM, ACB C5 0.85	ek				Channel Slope Stream Length Valley Length: Sinousity: Meander Lengt Belt Width: Radius of Curv	h:	40.5	ft ft 97.0 ft	
				Lon	igitudinal D	ata					
		Elevation						Elevation			
	Elevation	Water	Elevation	Elevation			Elevation	Water	Elevation	Elevation	
Station	Streambed	surface	Bankfull	Top of Bank		Station	Streambed	surface	Bankfull	Top of Bank	
0.0	96.12					128.0	95.55		97.32		
1.2	95.67					128.3	95.56	97.18			
7.1	94.63					129.7				97.42	
13.0	94.44					131.0	95.67	97.18			
19.0	94.01	97.46		97.55		134.0	95.63	97.18			
25.6	95.12	97.45		07.05		138.0	96.00	97.17		07.05	
29.0	95.39	97.46		97.88		140.5	96.22	97.17		97.35	
32.0	95.20	97.46				143.0	96.42	97.17			
35.0	95.60	97.46				145.5 147.6	96.25	97.17			
40.0	95.87	97.46		97.53		147.6	96.25 96.42	97.17 97.17			
45.0 46.0	95.80 95.81	97.46 97.46		97.55		151.0	96,41	97.17			
48.0	95.60	97.40				155.5	96.11	97.16			
48.0 50.0	95.80	97.46				163.0	96,10	97.16			
52.5	96.14	57.40		97.76		165.5	95.85	97.16			
55.0	95,99	97.46		51.10		168.0	96.06	97.16		97.47	
57.0	96.01	97.46				170.0	96.13	97.16		57.47	
60.5	96,17	97.46			1	173.0	96.12	97.16			
64.0	95.93		97.65			175.5	96,43	97.15			
65.0	96.34	97.47				178.7	95,93	96.87			
68.0	96.34	97.47				182.0	96.01	96.87			
72.0	95.91	97.47		97.57		186.0	95,99	96.86			
74.0	95.82	97.47				188.5	95.89	96,86			
77.0	95.90	97.45				190.0	96.04	96.85			
80.3	96.11	97.46				192.4	95.47	96.83			
84.0	96.10	97.46		97.53		194.7	95.61	96.82			
86.0	96.20					198.0	95.36	96.82			
88.0	96.05					200.0	95.21	96.81		97.25	
91.5	96.29					202.0	95.25	96.81			
92.7	96.27					203.0	95.72	96.81			
96.0	95.92					206.0	95.90	96.81			
98.5	96.28					208.5	95.91	96.81			
101.4	96.11	97.22				213.0	95.50	96.79			
104.0	96.08					217.0	95.34	96.79		07.44	
108.0	96.16		97,65	97,71		219.0 222.0	95.39 95.76	96.79 96.79		97.11	
111.0	96.28		91.05	97.71		222.0	95.76	96.79 96.79			
114.0	96.15										
115.6	96.02					227.0	95.65	96.79			
119.0	96.10					231.0 234.0	95.34	96.78			
121.5	96.13					234.0 236.9	95.00 95.35	96.77 96.78			
124.7	96.04					230.9	90.35	90.78			
124.7 126.0	95.83					200.9	55.55	30.70			

Basin: Reach: Observers: Channel Ty Drainage A		Cape Fear Muddy Cre	ross-Section Data 03030004 9ek 3, RVS, SS	
		Riffle - :	Station 64	
Station	Elevation Streambed	Elevation Bankfull		
1.0 2.8 3.5 6.0 160.0 17.5 19.2 21.0 23.5 25.4 26.9 29.9 31.7 32.2 33.0 34.4 45.2 36.7 37.9 9.9 9.9 29.9 31.7 32.2 33.0 34.4 45.2 40 40.5 42 42 43.4 48.5 9 65.8 79	97.8 97.28 97.28 97.17 97.39 97.61 97.5 97.15 97.13 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.33 97.66 97.72 96.34 96.25 96.26 96.25 96.26 96.25 96.26 96.25 96.26 97.72 97.49 97.13 97.43 97.73 97.49		Bankfull Area 11.5 Bankfull Width 11.2 Max depth 1.7 Mean depth 10.3 Width/Depth Ratio 10.8 Flood Prone Width 245.0 Entrenchment Ratio 22.0	ft ft
95	97.33		tation 128	
Station	Elevation Streambed	Elevation Bankfull		
0.0	97.25 97.13	97.32	Bankfull Area Bankfull Width	12.8 sq.ft 17.2 ft
6.0	97.09		Max depth	1.8 ft
11.8 14.0	97.1 97.43		Mean depth	0.7 ft
17.5 20.0	97.36 97.41			
21.8	97.32			
22.2 23.2	96.55 95.83			
24.5 25.6	95.55 95.73			
26.5	96.06			
27.3 29.2	96.27 97.12			
30.0 31.8	97.61 97.68			
35.0	97.26			
38.0 39.7	97.48 97.38			
42.6 46.0	97.1 96.47			
47.7 49.8	96.71 97.14			
52.1	97.28			
53.5 55.7	97.08 97.1			
56.5	97.24			
	07 53			
57.9 59.5	97.53 97.03			
57.9				
57.9 59.5 60.7 64.2 66.6	97.03 96.9 96.75 96.72			
57.9 59.5 60.7 64.2 66.6 68 72.3	97.03 96.9 96.75 96.72 97.04 97.28			
57.9 59.5 60.7 64.2 66.6 68 72.3 73.5	97.03 96.9 96.75 96.72 97.04 97.28 96.62			
57.9 59.5 60.7 64.2 66.6 68 72.3	97.03 96.9 96.75 96.72 97.04 97.28			



Muddy Creek Longitudinal Profile









### Muddy Creek Cumulative Pebble Count



Muddy Creek Pebble Count Riffle Cross Section



<b>SCDWQ Stream Classification Form</b>				S500
Project Name: Muddy Creek River Basin: Ca	pe Fear County: I	larnett	Evaluators: R. Sm	ith
DWQ Project Number: N/A Nearest Named Str	eam: Muddy Creek	L	atitude: Sig	nature:
Date: 3/3/04 USGS QUAD	:	Longitude:		
ocation/Directions: North of Little River, and w	vest of Spout Springs			
PLEASE NOTE: If evaluator and landowner he best professional judgement of the evaluator hould not be used <sup>*</sup> Primary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number	; the feature is a mar	e is a man-made ditch, 1-made ditch and not a	then use of this form is 1 modified natural stream	not necessary. Also, if in —this rating system
. Geomorphology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequence?	0	1	2	3
2) Is The USDA Texture In Streambed	0		2	<i></i>
Different From Surrounding Terrain?	0	<u> </u>	2	3
3) Are Natural Levees Present?	0	l	2	3
4) Is The Channel Sinuous?	0	<u>l</u>	2	3
5) Is There An Active (Or Relic)	0	1	2	3
Toodplain Present? 5) Is The Channel Braided?	0	1	2	3
5) Is The Channel Braided? 7) Are Recent Alluvial Deposits Present?	0	1	2	3
3) Is There A Bankfull Bench Present?	0	1	2	3
)) Is A Continuous Bed & Bank Present?	0	<u>.</u> 1	2	3
(*NOTE: If Bed & Bank Caused By Ditching And		v Then Score=0*)	-	مج . 
10) Is A 2 <sup>nd</sup> Order Or Greater Channel (As Indica	ated			
On Topo Map And/Or In Field) Present?	Yes=3	No	=0	
PRIMARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICATOR				
II. Hydrology	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1) Is There A Groundwater				
Flow/Discharge Present?	0	1	2	3
PRIMARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POIN	<i>TS</i> : <u>3</u>			
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
11. Biology 1) Are Fibrous Roots Present In Streambed?	Adsent 3	2	1	0
2) Are Rooted Plants Present In Streambed?	3	2	1	0
3) Is Periphyton Present?	0	ī	2	3
4) Are Bivalves Present?	0	1	2	3
		57.0 m		
PRIMARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS:	1			
PRIMARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS:	<u>1</u>			
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number	· Per Line)	Wash	Modousts	Strong
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology	· Per Line) Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel?	· Per Line) Absent0	.5	Moderate	1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?	· Per Line) Absent		Moderate 1 1	
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A	· Per Line) Absent 0 0	.5 .5	Moderate 1 1	1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way?	· Per Line) Absent 0 0 0	.5	Moderate 1 1 1	1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way?	· Per Line) Absent 0 0 0	.5 .5	Moderate 1 1 1	1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA	· Per Line) Absent 0 0 0	.5 .5	Moderate 1 1 1 Moderate	1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number 1. Geomorphology 1.) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA 11. Hydrology	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u>	.5 .5 .5	1	1.5 1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number 1. Geomorphology 1.) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA 11. Hydrology	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u>	.5 .5 .5	1	1.5 1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number 1. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA 11. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed?	· Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u> Absent	.5 .5 .5 Weak	l l l Moderate	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number 1. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA 11. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?	· Per Line) <u>Absent</u> 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u> <u>Absent</u> 1.5	.5 .5 .5 Weak 1	1 1 1 Moderate 5	1.5 1.5 1.5 <u>Strong</u> 0
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA II. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 1.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA II. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 1.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA II. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since Last Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: 1.5 Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA 11. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since Last Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I 5) Is There Water In Channel During Dry	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u> Absent <u>1.5</u> 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 4 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA 11. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since Last Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I 5) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)?	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u> Absent 1.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA 11. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since Last Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I 5) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? 6) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u> Absent 1.5 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This 0 1 (Or In Headcut)?	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA II. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since Last Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I 5) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? 6) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u> Absent 1.5 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This 0 1 (Or In Headcut)?	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5
<ul> <li>2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present?</li> <li>3) Are Wrack Lines Present?</li> <li>4) Is Water In Channel And &gt;48 Hrs. Since Last Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I</li> <li>5) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)?</li> <li>6) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel SECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR PO III. Biology</li> </ul>	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u> Absent 1.5 0 0 0 n #9 Above Skip This 0 1 (Or In Headcut)?	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1	1.5 1.5 1.5 Strong 0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number I. Geomorphology 1) Is There A Head Cut Present In Channel? 2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel? 3) Does Topography Indicate A Natural Drainage Way? SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICA II. Hydrology 1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter Present In Streambed? 2) Is Sediment On Plants (Or Debris) Present? 3) Are Wrack Lines Present? 4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since Last Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated I 5) Is There Water In Channel During Dry Conditions Or In Growing Season)? 6) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel SECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR Po	• Per Line) Absent 0 0 0 TOR POINTS: <u>1.5</u> Absent <u>1.5</u> 0 0 0 <i>in #9 Above Skip This</i> 0 1 (Or In Headcut)? OINTS: <u>8.5</u>	.5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	1 1 1 Moderate .5 1 1 1 1 1 No=0	1.5           1.5           1.5           0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5

111. D10102y	Ausent	WCan	moutrate	Durong	
1) Are Fish Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	
2) Are Amphibians Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3) Are AquaticTurtles Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	
4) Are Crayfish Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	
5) Are Macrobenthos Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	
6) Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	
7) Is Filamentous Algae Present?	0	.5	1	1.5	
8) Are Wetland Plants In Streambed? N/A SA	AV Mostly OBL	Mostly FACW	Mostly FAC Mc	ostly FACU Mostly UPL	
(* NOTE: If Total Absence Of All Plants In Strea	mbed 2	1.75	.5	0 0	
As Noted Above Skip This Step UNLESS SAV Pre	sent*).				
OF COMPLEX PLOT OCH INDIC (TOP BOINT					

SECONDARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS: 5

TOTAL POINTS (Primary + Secondary)= 47. (If Greater Than Or Equal To 19 Points The Stream Is At Least Intermittent)

#### Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheet Coastal Plain Streams

Directions for use of this Assessment: The observer is to survey a minimum of 100 meters of stream, preferably in an upstream direction starting above the bridge pool and the road right-of-way. The stream segment which is assessed should represent average stream conditions. In order to perform a proper habitat evaluation the observer needs to get into the stream. All meter readings need to be performed prior to walking the stream. When working the habitat index, select the description which best fits the observed habitats and then circle the score. If the observed habitat falls in between two descriptions, select an intermediate score. There are seven different metrics in this index and a final habitat score is determined by adding the results from the different metrics.

Stream Muddy Creek Location/Road N. & Little Piver County Harnett
Stream_1110day_C1224     Location Rous       Date
DateSubbasing_OS_7Busin
Observer(s): <u>RVS</u> Office Location <u>Rabia</u> Agency Type of Study: Fish -Benthos Basinwide Special Study (Describe) <u>Refesence for Stream Restaration</u> LatitudeLongitudeEcoregion (circle one) CA CB Swamp Distance Surveyed <u>236.9</u> feet
Physical Characterization: Land use refers to immediate area that you can see from sampling location - include what you see driving thru the watershed in the remarks section.
Land use: Forest_100%       Active Pasture%       Active Crops%       Fallow Fields%       Conumetcial%         Industrial%       Residential%       Other%       Describe:       Fd       1,0       Velocity 1,3       Fd         Width: (meters)       Stream_112       Channel       Average       Stream       1,0       Velocity 1,3       Fd
Flow conditions (circle one): High Normal Low
Manmade Stabilization: Y[] N[] Describe:mg/l Conductivityumhos/cm pH
Turbidity: (circle) Clear Slightly Turbid Turbid Tannic
Weather Conditions:Photo #Photo #
Remarks:



The Internal Technical Guide for Stream Work in North Carolina

I. Channel Modification (Use topo map as an additional aid for this parameter)

	Natural Channel	Modified Channel
(channelized) A. Frequent bends 1. bends > 60° 2. bends < 60° B. Infrequent bends		
1. bends > 60° 2. bends < 60°		5
Remarks60°	1	

II. Instream Habitat: Consider the percentage of the reach that is favorable for benthos colonization or fish cover. <u>Circle the habitats which occur</u>- (Rocks) (Macrophytes) (sticks and leaf packs) (snags and logs) (undercut banks or root mats) Definition: leafpacks consist of older leaves that are packed together and have begun to decay. Piles of leaves in pool areas are not considered leaf packs. <u>EXAMPLE</u>: If >70% of the reach is rocks. I type is present, circle the score of 17.

	AMOUNT OF REACH	>50%	30-50%	10-3070	-10/0
		Score	Score	Score	Score
	4 or 5 types present	20	16	12	0
	3 types present		(15)	. 11	
	2 types present		14	10	; 0 ; 5
	1 type present		13	9	3
	No types present				L Subtotal 5
marks					
. Bottom Substra riffle for embedo	ate (silt, sand, detritus, gravel, c ledness.	cobble, boulder)	) look at entire r	each for substr	Score
. Bottom Substra riffle for embedo A. substra	ledness. te types mixes mayel.rocks dominant)				Score
. Bottom Substra riffle for embedo A. substra 1.	ledness. te types mixes gravel rocks dominant) sand dominant				$ \frac{\text{Score}}{15} $
. Bottom Substra riffle for embedo A. substra 1. 2.	ledness. te types mixes gravel-rocks dominant) sand dominant				Score 15 15 7
. Bottom Substra riffle for embedo A. substra 1. 2. 3. 4.	ledness. te types mixes gravel rocks dominant) sand dominant detrirus dominant silt/clay dominant				Score 15 15 7
. Bottom Substra riffle for embedo A. substra 1. 2. 3. 4.	ledness. te types mixes gravel-rocks dominant) sand dominant detrirus dominant silt/clay dominant				Score 15 7 4
Bottom Substra riffle for embedo A. substra 1. 2. 3. 4. B. substra	ledness. te types mixes gravel-rocks dominant) sand dominant detrirus dominant silt/clay dominant te homgeneous sub-trate nearly all gravel				Score 15 7 4 12 2
Bottom Substra riffle for embedo A. substra 1. 2. 3. 4. B. substra 1.	ledness. te types mixes gravel-rocks dominant) sand dominant detrirus dominant silt/clay dominant te homgeneous substrate nearly all gravel whetere nearly all gravel				Score 15 7 4 12 7
. Bottom Substra riffle for embedo A. substra 1. 2. 3. 4. B. substra 1. 2. 3. 4. 3. 4. 3. 4. 2. 3. 4. 3. 4. 3. 4. 3. 4. 3. 4. 3. 4. 3. 4. 3. 4. 3. 4. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5.	ledness. te types mixes gravel-rocks dominant) sand dominant detrirus dominant silt/clay dominant te homgeneous sub-trate nearly all gravel				Score 15 7 4 12 7 4

#### Remarks\_

¢

**IV. Pool Variety** Pools are areas of deeper than average maximum depths with little or no surface turbulence. Water velocities associated with pools are always slow. Pools may take the form of "pocket water", small pools behind boulders or obstructions, in large high gradient streams.

ge nign gradient streams.		Score
A. Pools present		
L Deale Frances (>30% of 100m area surveyed)		
a variety of pool sizes		8
b.pools same size		
2. Pools Infrequent ( $\leq 30\%$ of the 100m area surveyed)		6
a variety of pool sizes		4
b.pools same size	••••••	
B. Pools absent		3
1. Runs present		0 10
2. Runs absent	Page	Total 10
Remarks		

27

The Internal Technical Guide for Stream Work in North Carolina

V. Bank Stability and Vegetation	Lft. Bank <u>Score</u>	Rt. Bank <u>Score</u>
A. Banks stable 1. no evidence of erosion or bank failure, little potential for erosion		0
B. Erosion areas present	9	9
<ul> <li>B. Erosion areas present</li> <li>1. diverse trees, shrubs, grass; plants healthy with good root systems</li></ul>	7	7
<ol> <li>diverse itees, sindos, glass, plant vegetation appears generally healthy</li></ol>	. 4	4
<ol> <li>sparse vegetation; plant types and conditions suggest pooler solid interruption and failure potential at high 1</li> <li>mostly grasses, few if any trees and shrubs, high ersosion and failure potential at high 1</li> </ol>	flow 2	2
<ol> <li>mostly grasses, few if any frees and situds, might crossion and randop person</li> <li>no bank vegetation, mass erosion and bank failure evident</li></ol>	0	0
5. no bank vegetation, mass crosion and bank failure evident.		Total_20

Remarks\_\_\_

VI. Light Penetration (Canopy is defined as tree or vegetative cover directly above the stream's surface. Canopy would block out sunlight when the sun is directly overhead). Score

A. Stream with good shading with some breaks for light penetration B. Stream with full canopy - breaks for light penetration absent	(	10 8
B. Stream with full canopy - breaks for light penetration absorbance and the stream with partial shading - sunlight and shading are essentially equa		7
D. Stream with minimal shading - full sun in all but a few areas		2
E. No shading		0
Remarks	11	

਼੍ਰੇ

### VII. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width

Definition: A break in the riparian zone is any area which allows sediment to enter the stream. Breaks refer to the near-stream portion of the riparian zone (banks); places where pollutants can directly enter the stream.

	Lft. Bank Score	Rt. Bank Score
A. Riparian zone intact (no breaks)	(E)	(5)
1. zone width > 18 meters	<u> </u>	
2. zone width 12-18 meters	4	3
3. zone width 6-12 meters	2	2
4. zone width < 6 meters	2	2
B. Riparian zone not intact (breaks)		
1. breaks rare	4	- 4
a. zone width > 18 meters	3	3
b. zone width 12-18 meters	2	2
c. zone width 6-12 meters	1	1
d. zone width < 6 meters	•	
2. breaks common	3	3
a. zone width > 18 meters	2	2
b. zone width 12-18 meters	2	1
c. zone width 6-12 meters	1	0
d. zone width < 6 meters	0	v
		Total_0
emarks		
TOTAL	SCORE	<u> </u>

The Internal Technical Guide for Stream Work in North Carolina

# Stream Visual Assessment Protocol

-

Owners name	Evaluator's name	RVS	Date	3-3004
Owners name Stream name Muddy Crcek Reach location N. of Little River	w	aterbody ID number	18-23-26	
Stream name	a Hernett	County		
Ecoregion Sand Hills (Castal Plain)	Drainage area(	2.85 mi <sup>2</sup>	Gradient O.	37%
Applicable reference site			/Doidential	
Land use within drainage (%): row crop hayla	ind grazing/pa	sture torest	residentiar	
confined animal feeding operations	Cons. Reserve		_ Uiner:	
Weather conditions-today	Pa	st 2-5 days		mud
Active channel width 11.2 ft Dom	inant substrate: bould	er gravel	sand _ V silt	mud
-				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Site Diagram	or the free free free free free free free fr	der of the second		

# **Assessment Scores**

Channel condition	10	Pools	
Hydrologic alteration	10	Invertebrate habitat	
Riparian zone	10	Score only if applica	
Bank stability	10	Canopy cover	10
Water appearance	10	Manure presence	
Nutrient enrichment	10	Salinity	
Barriers to fish movement	10	Riffle embeddedness	
Instream fish cover	5	Marcroinvertebrates Observed (optional)	
	<b>P</b>	(optional)	
	<b>Overali score</b> (Total divided b	by number scored) $\frac{99}{11} = 9$	<6.0 <b>Poor</b> 6.1-7.4 <b>Fair</b> 7.5-8:9 <b>Good</b> >9.0 <b>Excellent</b>
Suspected causes of observ	ved problems		
Recommendations			
			·

(NWCC Technical Note 99-1: Stream Visual Assessment Protocol: December 1998)

----

-----

### **APPENDIX G**

Mill Creek Stream Information

J







Meander bend and pool in mid-section of profile.



Log in stream channel.



Debris jam in stream channel.



Looking upstream along longitudinal profile.



Straight riffle length in lower portion of profile.

Appendix G. Existing Conditions along Mill Creek

	levation reambed 98.06 97.70 97.99 99.47 97.67 96.01 96.13 96.66 96.55 96.62 96.65 96.62 96.74 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.74 96.30 96.12 96.29 96.29 95.89	Elevation Elevation 99,58 99,60 99,57 99,58 98,15 97,85 97,77 97,77 97,77 97,77 97,77 97,77 97,75 97,73	Elevation Bankfull 98.71	Top of Bank	Longit - Berm 98.44	Radius of Cur udinal Data Station 206.4 208.5 212.5 216.0 221.0 228.0 235.0 238.0 242.0 244.0 244.0 244.0 244.0 256.0 257.0 261.0 264.0 257.0 264.0 279.0 282.0 282.0 288.0 287.5 292.0 297.0	Elevation Streambed 95.5 95.3 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.1 94.8 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.5 95.2 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.5 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 95.1	Elevation Water surface 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8	29.8 ft Elevation Bankfull 97.8 97.7 98.1 97.8 98.0	Top of Bank 98.1	— Berm
Station         Stri           0.0         3.8           5.8         7.2           7.3         8.0           9.4         11.3           14.0         15.5           19.0         22.3           25.3         28.8           31.0         33.6           34.6         38.9           41.4         42.3           46.4         48.9           52.0         54.0           55.0         58.7           61.0         63.9           66.4         69.0           73.0         74.0           75.0         78.4           80.6         82.0           84.5         84.5	reambed 98.06 97.70 97.99 97.67 96.01 96.13 96.66 96.65 96.62 96.64 96.67 96.42 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.62 96.11 96.73 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.76	Water surface 99,58 99,60 99,58 99,58 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,77 97,77 97,76 97,73 97,73 97,73	Benkfull	Bank            100.05            100.14            99.84            99.67            99.72            98.90            99.36            99.42	- Berm	Station           206.4           208.5           212.5           216.0           221.0           235.0           238.0           242.0           242.0           256.0           257.0           261.0           257.0           261.0           257.0           261.0           257.0           261.0           257.0           261.0           264.0           270.0           284.0           284.0           284.0           284.0           284.5           292.0	Streambed 95.5 95.3 95.1 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.9 95.5 95.5	Water surface 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8	Bankfull 97.8 97.7 98.1 97.8	Bank -	— Berm
Station         Stri           0.0         3.8           5.8         7.2           7.3         8.0           9.4         11.3           14.0         15.5           19.0         22.3           25.3         28.8           31.0         33.6           34.6         38.9           41.4         42.3           46.4         48.9           52.0         54.0           55.0         58.7           61.0         63.9           66.4         69.0           73.0         74.0           75.0         78.4           80.6         82.0           84.5         84.5	reambed 98.06 97.70 97.99 97.67 96.01 96.13 96.66 96.65 96.62 96.64 96.67 96.42 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.62 96.11 96.73 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.76	Water surface 99,58 99,60 99,58 99,58 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,85 97,77 97,77 97,76 97,73 97,73 97,73	Benkfull	Bank            100.05            100.14            99.84            99.67            99.72            98.90            99.36            99.42	đ	206.4 208.5 212.5 216.0 228.0 235.0 248.0 244.0 244.0 249.0 256.0 257.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 279.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 279.0 284.0 279.0 284.0 279.0 284.0 279.0	Streambed 95.5 95.3 95.1 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.9 95.5 95.5	Water surface 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8	Bankfull 97.8 97.7 98.1 97.8	Bank -	— Berm
3.8 5.8 7.2 7.3 8.0 9.4 11.3 14.0 15.5 19.0 22.3 25.3 28.8 31.0 33.6 34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	97.70 97.99 99.47 97.67 96.01 96.13 96.94 96.66 96.55 96.62 96.74 96.67 96.63 96.75 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.30 96.12 96.11 96.73 96.70 97.58	99.60 99.57 99.58 98.15 97.95 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.86 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.87 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.73 97.75	98.71	100.14 99.84 99.67 99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	208.5 212.5 216.0 228.0 238.0 248.0 244.0 249.0 256.0 257.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 279.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 288.0 288.0 288.0 288.5 292.0	95.3 95.4 95.4 95.1 94.8 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.2 95.5 95.2 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 95.1 95.2	96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8	97.7 98.1 97.8	98.1	
5.8 7.2 7.3 8.0 9.4 11.3 14.0 15.5 19.0 22.3 25.3 28.8 31.0 33.6 34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	97,99 99,47 97,67 96,01 96,13 96,94 96,65 96,62 96,74 96,67 96,42 96,67 96,42 96,67 96,42 96,67 96,30 96,12 96,21 96,70 97,70 97,70 97,70	99.57 99.58 98.15 97.95 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.87 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.75 97.75 97.55	98.71	99.84 99.67 99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	212.5 216.0 221.0 235.0 238.0 242.0 242.0 249.0 255.0 257.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 276.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 288.5 282.0	95.1 95.4 95.1 94.8 95.4 95.4 95.2 95.6 95.9 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.2 95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2	96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.6 96.6	97.7 98.1 97.8	98.1	
7.2 7.3 8.0 9.4 11.3 14.0 15.5 19.0 22.3 25.3 28.8 31.0 33.6 34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.0 82.0 84.5	99.47 97.67 96.01 96.13 96.94 96.66 96.55 96.62 96.74 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.73 96.75 896.02	99.58 98.15 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.87 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.73 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.84 99.67 99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	216.0 221.0 228.0 235.0 242.0 249.0 256.0 257.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 276.0 276.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 288.0 288.5 282.0	95.4 95.1 95.1 94.8 95.4 95.4 95.2 95.6 95.2 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 95.2	96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.6 96.6	98.1 97.8	98.1	
7.3 8.0 9.4 11.3 14.0 15.5 19.0 22.3 25.3 26.8 31.0 33.6 34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	97.67 96.01 96.13 96.94 96.66 96.55 96.62 96.74 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.73 96.70 97.58	98.15 98.15 97.95 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.87 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.76 97.73 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.84 99.67 99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	221.0 228.0 235.0 242.0 244.0 256.0 257.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 288.0 284.0 284.0 284.5 292.0	95.1 94.8 95.4 95.4 95.6 95.9 95.5 95.2 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 95.1 95.2 95.1	96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8	98.1 97.8	98.1	
8.0         9.4         11.3         14.0         15.5         19.0         22.3         25.3         28.8         31.0         33.6         34.6         38.9         41.4         42.3         46.4         48.9         52.0         58.7         61.0         63.9         66.4         69.0         73.0         74.0         75.0         78.4         80.6         82.0         84.5	96.01 96.13 96.94 96.66 96.55 96.62 96.74 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.12 96.11 96.73 96.73 96.70 97.78	98.15 97.95 97.85 97.80 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.81 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.76 97.73 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.67 99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	228.0 235.0 248.0 244.0 256.0 257.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 279.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 284.0 284.0 284.0 284.0 284.5 292.0	95.1 94.8 95.4 95.2 95.6 95.9 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 95.1 95.2	96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.6 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7	98.1 97.8	98.1	
11.3         14.0         15.5         19.0         22.3         25.3         28.8         31.0         33.6         34.6         38.9         41.4         42.3         46.4         48.9         52.0         54.0         55.0         58.7         61.0         63.9         66.4         69.0         73.0         74.0         75.0         78.4         80.6         82.0         84.5	96.94 96.66 96.55 96.62 96.74 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.73 96.73 96.75 8	97.95 97.85 97.85 97.86 97.86 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.87 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.75	98.71	99.67 99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	235.0 238.0 242.0 249.0 256.0 257.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 276.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 288.5 292.0	94.8 95.4 95.2 95.6 95.9 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 95.1 95.2 95.1	96.8 96.8 96.8 96.8 96.6 96.6 96.6 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7	98.1 97.8	98.1	
14.0 15.5 19.0 22.3 25.3 28.8 31.0 33.6 34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.66 96.55 96.62 96.74 96.42 96.53 96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.73 96.70 97.58	97.85 97.90 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.87 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.76 97.73 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.67 99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	242.0 244.0 249.0 256.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 284.0 284.0 284.5 292.0	95.4 95.6 95.9 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 95.1 95.2 95.2	96.8 96.8 96.8 96.6 96.6 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7	97.8	98.1	
15.5 19.0 22.3 25.3 28.8 31.0 33.6 34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.55 96.62 96.74 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.77 96.67 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.73 96.73 96.73	97.85 97.90 97.85 97.85 97.88 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.81 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.75 97.75 97.73	98.71	99.67 99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	244.0 249.0 256.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 284.0 284.0 284.0 284.5 292.0	95.2 95.6 95.9 95.2 95.4 95.4 95.4 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 95.1 95.2	96.8 96.8 96.6 96.6 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7		98.1	
19.0 22.3 25.3 28.8 31.0 33.6 34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55	96.62 96.74 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.90 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.75 97.73 97.75	98.71	99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	249.0 256.0 261.0 264.0 270.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 284.0 284.5 292.0	95.6 95.9 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.5 95.2 95.2 94.9	96.8 96.6 96.6 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7		98.1	
22.3 25.3 28.8 31.0 33.6 34.6 34.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.74 96.67 96.42 96.53 96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.81 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.72 98.90 99.36 99.42	98.44	256.0 257.0 261.0 270.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 287.5 292.0	95.9 95.5 95.2 95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.5 95.2 94.9	96.8 96.6 96.6 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7	30.0		
25.3 28.8 31.0 33.6 34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.67 96.42 96.53 96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.85 97.88 97.85 97.85 97.85 97.81 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71	98.90 99.36 99.42		257.0 261.0 270.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 287.5 292.0	95.5 95.2 95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 94.9	96.8 96.6 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7			
31.0 33.6 34.5 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.0 55.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.53 96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.85 97.85 97.85 97.81 97.77 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.36 99.42		264.0 270.0 276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 287.5 292.0	95.4 95.0 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 94.9	96.6 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7			
33.6 34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.77 96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.85 97.85 97.81 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.76 97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.36 99.42		270.0 276.0 282.0 284.0 287.5 292.0	95.0 95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 94.9	96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7			
34.6 38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.67 96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.85 97.81 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.76 97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.42		276.0 279.0 282.0 284.0 287.5 292.0	95.2 95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 94.9	96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7			
38.9 41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.30 96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.81 97.77 97.77 97.76 97.76 97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.42		279.0 282.0 284.0 287.5 292.0	95.1 95.5 95.1 95.2 94.9	96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7			
41.4 42.3 46.4 48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.12 96.26 96.11 96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.77 97.77 97.76 97.76 97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71			282.0 284.0 287.5 292.0	95.5 95.1 95.2 94.9	96.7 96.7 96.7 96.7			
46.4 48.9 52.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.11 96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.77 97.76 97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.48		287.5 292.0	95.2 94.9	96.7 96.7			
48.9 52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.73 96.70 97.58 96.02	97.76 97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71	99.48		292.0	94.9	96.7			
52.0 54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.70 97.58 96.02	97.75 97.73 97.55	98.71								
54.0 55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	97.58 96.02	97.73 97.55	98.71					96.6		1	
55.0 58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.02	97.55	98.71			300.0	95.0 95.2				
58.7 61.0 63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5						304.0	95.2 94.8	96.7 96.6	97.7		
63.9 66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5		97.58				308.0	94.6	96.6	97.6		
66.4 69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	95.70	97.53				311.0	94.7	96.6			
69.0 73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	96.26	97.53				314.0	95.1	96.6	97.6		
73.0 74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	95.79	97.43				319.0	95.1	96.6			
74.0 75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	94.98 94.49	97.56 97.56	98.51			323.0 324.0	95.4 94.9	96.6 96.6	97.7		
75.0 78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	94.55	97.50 97.57				324.0	94.9 94.8				
78.4 80.6 82.0 84.5	94.55 94.72	97.56				330.0	94.8 95.3	96.6 96.6			
80.6 82.0 84.5	96.02	97.57	98.61			332.0	94.1	50.0	97.7	97.7	
84.5	96.03	97.53				334.0	94.5	96.6			
	95.92	97.53				336.0	95.4	96.6			
88.0	95.36	97.53				338.0	95.2	96.6			
02.0	95.38	97.53 #N/A	09.90			342.0	95.0	96.6			
92.0 94.0	95.24 95.47	#N/A 97.55	98.36			344.0 347.0	95.4 95.7	96.6 96.6			
99.0	96.33	97.53				349.0	95.7 96.5	96.6 96.6			
102.0	96.11	97.47				349.5	94.6	96.3		97.9	
105.0	96.06	97.46				352.0	94.3	96.3			
112.0	96.13	97.42	98.79			353.0	95,1	96.3			
117.0 128.0	96.28 96.32	97.34 97.34				354.0 357.8	94.9 95.1	96.1 96.1			
132.0	96.10	97.34				361.0	95.1	96.1	97.6		
137.0	96.15	97.34	98.27			365.0	95.1	96.1			
142.0	96.13	97.34				369.0	95.0	96.1			
145.0	95.87	97.33	98.19			374.5	94.9	96.1	97.3		
148.0 155.0	95.38 95.71	97.34 97.30	98.52			379.0 385.0	95.0 94.7	96.1 96.1			
158.5	95.58	97.31	00.02			392.0	94.7 94.3	96.1 96.1	97.2		9
160.0	95 82	97.22				398.0	94.3	96.07			5
162.5	94.64	96.75				403.0	95.0	96.07	97.4		96
168.0	94.29	96.79				407.0	95.0	96.07			
175.0	94.62	96.77				410.5	94.71	96.06			
179.0 185.0	95.30 95.65	96.78 96.79				413 419	94.34 94.43	96.07 96.06	07.0		
190.0	95.85	96.79				419	94.43 95.38	96.06 96.06	97.0		
196.0	95.05	96.79	97.91			423	95.04	96.04			
200.0		96.77				434	94.91	96.02	97.0		

•

Basin: Reach:	- 1 	Aill Creek - Cros: Cape Fear Mill Creek (0303004		
Observers: Channel Typ Drainage Ar		KMM, ACB, RVS, S E5 1.92		
	egte side s	Riffie -	Station 244	
<b></b>	Elevation	Elevation		
Station 0.0	Streambed 95.01	Bankfull 95.1	Bankfull Area	04.0 8
8.0	94.93	55.1	Bankfull Width	21.0 sq.ft 11.3 ft
10.0	95.20		Max depth	2.6 ft
13.0 13.2	95.34 94.08		Mean depth Width/Depth Ratio	1.9 ft 6.1
13.5	93.54		Flood Prone Width	300 ft
14.9	92.72	<i>.</i>	Entrenchment Ratio	26.5
16.0 17.0	92.56 92.52	-		
18.0	92.65			
18.8 19.6	92.70 92.84			
20.3	92.84 93.05			
21.1	93.31			
22.0 22.7	93.54 93.81			
22.7	93.81 94.51			
23.3	94.68			
25.0 33.5	95.35 94.96			
	Elevation	Pool - Stat Elevation	ion 332	
Station 0.0	Streambed 95.51		Bankfull Area	18.2 sq.ft
2.0 5.6	95.06 95.09		Bankfull Width Max depth	26.45 ft
10.2	95.09		Mean depth	3.12 ft 1.5 ft
15.0	95.26		<u></u>	
16.5 18.0	95.21 94.93			
18.0	94.93 94.65			
19.3	94.54			
19.4	94.25			
19.6	04.44			
	94.11 93.75			
20.0 21.0	94.11 93.75 93.37			
21.0 22.0	93.75 93.37 92.95			
21.0 22.0 23.0	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.0 24.5	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.29 92.95 92.65			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.0 24.5 25.2	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.29 92.95 92.65 92.65 92.71			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.0 24.5	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.29 92.95 92.65			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.95 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.78 92.78			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.95 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.65 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.17 95.2			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.75 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.17 95.2 95.15 94.89 94.89			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0 42.6	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.17 95.2 95.15 94.89 94.26 94.20			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.75 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.17 95.2 95.15 94.89 94.89			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0 42.6 44.0 48.0 52.0	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.75 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.15 94.78 95.15 94.89 94.40 94.30 94.41 95.16			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0 42.6 44.0 48.0 48.0 52.0 56.0	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.17 95.2 95.15 94.89 94.48 94.40 94.41 95.16 95.28 95.28			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0 42.6 44.0 48.0 52.0	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.75 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.15 94.78 95.15 94.89 94.40 94.30 94.41 95.16			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0 42.6 44.0 48.0 52.0 56.0 58.0 59.3 60.5	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.78 92.78 92.78 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.17 95.2 94.78 95.15 94.89 94.26 94.30 94.41 95.16 95.28 95.07 94.99 94.36			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0 42.6 44.0 48.0 42.6 44.0 52.0 56.0 58.0 59.3 60.5 61.0	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.17 95.2 95.15 94.89 94.26 94.30 94.41 95.16 95.28 95.28 95.07 94.99 94.36 95.28			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0 42.6 44.0 48.0 52.0 56.0 58.0 59.3 60.5 61.0 63.0	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.71 92.08 92.71 94.65 94.78 95.17 95.2 95.15 94.89 94.26 94.30 94.26 94.30 94.41 95.16 95.28 95.07 94.99 94.36 95.27 93.57			
21.0 22.0 23.0 24.5 25.2 25.8 26.0 26.6 26.8 27.4 28.4 31.5 33.4 39.0 40.0 42.6 44.0 48.0 42.6 44.0 52.0 56.0 58.0 59.3 60.5 61.0	93.75 93.37 92.95 92.29 92.65 92.71 92.08 92.78 92.11 94.65 94.78 95.17 95.2 95.15 94.89 94.26 94.30 94.41 95.16 95.28 95.28 95.07 94.99 94.36 95.28			

2.4.

----

Mill Creek Longitudinal Profile







**Mill Creek Pool Cross Section** 



Bed Elevation Bankfull



Mill Creek Pebble Count Riffle Cross Section



NCDWQ Stream Classification Form				<b>\$500</b>
Project Name: Mill Creek River Basin: Cape Fe	ar County: M	loore	Evaluators: R. Smith	
DWQ Project Number: N/A Nearest Named Stream:	Mill Creek		Latitude:	Signature:
Date: 2/23/04 USGS QUAD:			Longitude:	
Location/Directions: Southern Pines, NC				
*PLEASE NOTE: If evaluator and landowner agree the best professional judgement of the evaluator, the f should not be used* <u>Primary Field Indicators:</u> (Circle One Number Per Lu	eature is a man-	is a man-made made ditch an	e ditch, then use of this fo d not a modified natural	orm is not necessary. Also, if in stream—this rating system
I. Geomorphology Abse	nt	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1) Is There A Riffle-Pool Sequence? 2) Is The USDA Texture In Streambed	0	1	2	3
Different From Surrounding Terrain?	0	1	2	201
3) Are Natural Levees Present?	0	<u>1</u>	2	3
4) Is The Channel Sinuous?	0	<u>#</u>	2	3
5) Is There An Active (Or Relic)		11	<u> </u>	
Floodplain Present?	0	1	2	
6) Is The Channel Braided?	Ö	1	2	3
7) Are Recent Alluvial Deposits Present?	0	1	2	3
8) Is There A Bankfull Bench Present?	0	1	2	
9) Is A Continuous Bed & Bank Present?	0	1	2	3
(*NOTE: If Bed & Bank Caused By Ditching And WITH 10) Is A 2 <sup>nd</sup> Order Or Greater Channel (As Indicated	HOUT Sinuosity 2	Then Score=0*	9	239
On Topo Map And/Or In Field) Present?	<b>v</b> #			
PRIMARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICATOR POIN	<u>Yes=3</u>		<u>No=0</u>	
A MARINE CHOMORE HOLOGI INDICATOR FOIN	13: 23			
II. Hydrology	Absent	We		
1) Is There A Groundwater			ak Moder	ate Strong
Flow/Discharge Present?	0		1	2
PRIMARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POINTS:				2
4.4 4				
III. Biology	Absent	We	eak Moder	ate Strong
1) Are Fibrous Roots Present In Streambed?	3		2	1 0
2) Are Rooted Plants Present In Streambed? 3) Is Periphyton Present?	3		2	10
4) Are Bivalves Present?	0	-	<u>88</u>	23
PRIMARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS:	00			23
Secondary Field Indicators: (Circle One Number Per Li	n <i>a</i> )			
I. Geomorphology Absen	t	Weak	Moderate	Strong
	0	.5	1	
2) Is There A Grade Control Point In Channel?	0	.5	1	1.5
3) Does Topography Indicate A				
Natural Drainage Way?	0	.5	<u> </u>	1.6
SECONDARY GEOMORPHOLOGY INDICATOR PO	DINTS: S			
II. Hydrology	Absont	Wast	<b>.</b>	
1) Is This Year's (Or Last's) Leaf litter	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
Present In Streambed?		1	.5	٥
	0	.5	<u></u>	0
3) Are Wrack Lines Present?	0	.5	<u>m</u>	1.5
4) Is Water In Channel And >48 Hrs. Since	0	5	1	15
Last Known Rain? (*NOTE: If Ditch Indicated In #9 Ab	ove Skip This Ste	p And #5 Belov	w*)	
5) is There Water in Channel During Dry	0	.5	1	13
Conditions Or In Growing Season)?				1016/102
6) Are Hydric Soils Present In Sides Of Channel (Or In SECONDARY HYDROLOGY INDICATOR POINTS:	Headcut)?	Yes=1.5	No=0	
SECONDARI MIDROLOGI INDICATOR POINTS:	8.5			
III. Biology Abs	ant	XX7 1		
1) Are Fish Present? Abs	0	Weak .5	<u>Moderate</u>	Strong
2) 4 4 121 2	0	.5	<u>H</u>	1.5
3) Are AquaticTurtles Present?	0		<u>24</u> 1	1.5
4) Are Crayfish Present?	0	.5	<u>l</u>	1.5
5) Are Macrobenthos Present?	0	.5		1.5
6) Are Iron Oxidizing Bacteria/Fungus Present?	0	5	1	1.5
7) Is Filamentous Algae Present?	Ö	.5	1	1.5
8) Are Wetland Plants In Streambed? N/A SAV	Mostly OBL	Mostly FAC	W Mostly FAC M	Iostly FACU Mostly UPL
(* NOTE: If Total Absence Of All Plants In Streambed	2	1	.75 .5	
As Noted Above Skip This Step UNLESS SAV Present*).	·····			- •
SECONDARY BIOLOGY INDICATOR POINTS:				

#### Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheet Coastal Plain Streams

Directions for use of this Assessment: The observer is to survey a minimum of 100 meters of stream, preferably in an upstream direction starting above the bridge pool and the road right-of-way. The stream segment which is assessed should represent average stream conditions. In order to perform a proper habitat evaluation the observer needs to get into the stream. All meter readings need to be performed prior to walking the stream. When working the habitat index, select the description which best fits the observed habitats and then circle the score. If the observed habitat falls in between two descriptions, select an intermediate score. There are seven different metrics in this index and a final habitat score is determined by adding the results from the different metrics.

Stream_Mill CreekLocation/Road_Southern Pine	- County Moore
filean	3-06-14 Basin Cape Fear
Observer(s): RVS - Office Location Raleigh	Agency
Type of Study: Fish Benthos Basinwide Special Study (	Describe) Ketosence tos stream Kestoraliun
LatitudeLongitudeEcoregion (circle one) CA	CB Swamp Distance Surveyed merers
Physical Characterization: Land use refers to immediate area that see driving thru the watershed in the remarks section.	
Land use: Forest <u>65</u> % Active Pasture <u>5</u> % Active Crops Industrial <u>%</u> Residential <u>30</u> % Other <u>%</u> Describe: Width: (meyers) Strean. <u>113</u> Channel <u>3.4</u> Average	_% Fallow Fields% Commetcial%
Flow conditions (circle one): (High) Normal Low	Stream Depth: (m) 111 Verocity <u>in 0</u>
Manmade Stabilization: Y[] N[X] Describe:	(c) A subtraction of the second se Second second s Second second seco
Water Quality: Temperature <sup>0</sup> C Dissolved Oxygenm	2/1 Conductivityumhos/cm pH
Turbidity: (circle) Clear Slightly Turbid Turbid	Tannic Management
Weather Conditions:	Photo #
Remarks:	en e
an a star a s Star a star a	



The Internal Technical Guide for Stream Work in North Carolina

I. Channel Modification (Use topo map as an additional aid for this parameter)

.*	Natural Channel Modified Channel
(channelized) A. Frequent bends 1. bends > 60° 2. bends < 60°	
B. Infrequent bends 1. bends $\geq 60^{\circ}$ 2. bends $\leq 60^{\circ}$	11
Remarks	60°

II. Instream Habitat: Consider the percentage of the reach that is favorable for benthos colonization or fish cover. <u>Circle the habitats which occur</u>- (Rocks) (Macrophytes) (sticks and leaf packs) (snags and logs) (undercut banks or root mats) Definition: leafpacks consist of older leaves that are packed together and have begun to decay. Piles of leaves in pool areas are not considered leaf packs. <u>EXAMPLE</u> If >70% of the reach is rocks, 1 type is present, circle the score of 17.

AMOUNT OF F	<b>REACH FAVORABLI</b>	E FOR COLON	IZATION OF	COVER	
	>50%	30-50%	10-30%	-1070	
	Score	Score	Score	Score	
4 or 5 types prese	State of the second	11 - Handa <b>I'6</b> www.annal.com		Shu <mark>8</mark> au mu ng	en de la constance de
3 types present		T and the second s	e Frank <b>H</b> ypesta	landa <b>7</b> essente e su	All and a second second
2 types present	18	14	10	1 <b>6</b>	
1 type present	17	13	, <b>. 9</b> ,	⊃ i	service in the part of
No type present.			$\sum_{i=1}^{n-1}  f_i  = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{n-1}  f_i  = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i$	Subtotal	15
				Subtotal	<u> </u>
Remarks	- Garage States and St	G. C. C.	ing shad	an a	
III. Bottom Substrate (silt, sand, detritus,	gravel, cobble, boulder)	look at entire re	ach for substra	te scoring, but o	INVIOR
at riffle for embeddedness.				~ _	
				Scor 15	L
1 gravel/rocks dominant)	)	•••••••			
3 detrinus dominant				<b>1</b>	
4. silt/clay dominant	5. 1 C - 1		•••••••••••••••••••••	·····	
B. substrate homgeneous		00.50		17	
t substrate nearly all ar:	avel	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			in a suite de la company
					an an ann an stàitean ann. T
a llovela estate de la contra d	tritus			·····	1
4. substrate nearly all sil	t/ clay			•••••	
				Subtotal	7
Remarks					

**IV. Pool Variety** Pools are areas of deeper than average maximum depths with little or no surface turbulence. Water velocities associated with pools are always slow. Pools may take the form of "pocket water", small pools behind boulders or obstructions, in large high gradient streams.

ge high gradient streams.	and the second second second second		Score
A. Pools present			
1 Pools Frequent (>30% of 100m area sur			
a. variety of pool sizes			8
b.pools same size			Ŭ,
2. Pools Infrequent (<30% of the 100m are			6
a. variety of pool sizes			. 4
b.pools same size		ģ	•
B. Pools absent			3
1. Runs present			0
2. Runs absent	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Page Total 0
Remarks			lage lotal

The Internal Technical Guide for Stream Work in North Carolina

V. Bank Stability and Vegetation	Lft. Bank <u>Score</u>	Rt. Bank <u>Score</u>
<ul> <li>A. Banks stable <ol> <li>no evidence of erosion or bank failure, little potential for erosion</li> </ol> </li> <li>B. Erosion areas present <ol> <li>diverse trees, shrubs, grass; plants healthy with good root systems</li></ol></li></ul>	10 () 7	10 (9) 7
<ol> <li>diverse trees, shrubs, grass, plants healthy will good tools and healthy</li></ol>		4 2 0 Total 18
		I Utal

#### Remarks

56

VI. Light Penetration (Canopy is defined as tree or vegetative cover directly above the stream's surface. Canopy would block out sunlight when the sun is directly overhead). Score

<ul> <li>A. Stream with good shading with some breaks for light penetration</li> <li>B. Stream with full canopy - breaks for light penetration absent</li> <li>C. Stream with partial shading - sunlight and shading are essentially equa</li> <li>D. Stream with minimal shading - full sun in all but a few areas</li> </ul>	7
E. No shading	
Remarks	1

### VII. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width

Definition: A break in the riparian zone is any area which allows sediment to enter the stream. Breaks refer to the near-stream portion of the riparian zone (banks); places where pollutants can directly enter the stream.

	Lft. Bank Score	Rt. Bank Score
A. Riparian zone intact (no breaks)	$(\mathfrak{I})$	$(\mathbf{S})$
1 more width > 18 meters	4	4
2 mono width 12-18 meters	•	3
2 miles width 6 12 meters		2
4. zone width $< 6$ meters		
B. Riparian zone not intact (breaks)		
t becalles rare	4 .	- 4
a. zone width > 18 meters	3	3
b. zone width 12-18 meters	2	2
a zone width 6-12 meters	–	1
d. zone width < 6 meters		
		3
	······ 2 2	2
L man width 17 18 meters		1
a zone width 6-12 meters	0	0
d. zone width < 6 meters		·
		Total 10
		10101
Remarks		
	TOTAL SCORE _	83

The Internal Technical Guide for Stream Work in North Carolina

28

# Stream Visual Assessment Protocol

eam name Evaluator's name RVS Waterbody ID number	10-23-11	<u>- (a)</u>
eam name <u>Mill Creek</u> Evaluator's name <u>KVS</u> waterbody ID number ach location <u>Southern Pines</u> , <u>Moore County</u>		
	0	0,59%0
oregion Sand Hills (Coast Plain) Drainage area 1.92 miz		<u></u>
plicable reference site	. 65 resident	ial 30
nd use within drainage (%): row crop hayland grazing/pasture tores	Other:	
Cons. Reserve muusinal		
tather conditions-today Bu My Past 2-5 days pive channel width 3.4.4 Dominant substrate: boulder gravel	sand /	silt mud
ive channel width 344 Dominant substrate: boulder gravel		an an ann an
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		CATANO DE 1994 B
ite Diagram		
		The second second
Land Long Land	9	
	- saual-	ł Ś
With a der ):)		
550		
1 of Mail and	1999 - B	
A flow for the former of the flow of the f		
Not 11 2.		
Harrist Stopen		
tat moture with they will		
10 the solution of the solutio		<u>1</u> 7 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 1
AL -1 (1000 '5 50 'C'		2.4
12 1/ WW		
1 Ko Kin		
		· · ·
$\bigvee_{i=1}^{n} \bigvee_{i=1}^{n} \bigvee_{i$		
		•
$\int dx = -\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right)^{-1} dx$		

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
nannel condition	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pools (O
drologic alteration		Invertebrate habitat
parian zone		Score only if applicable
ink stability		Canopy cover
later appearance		Manure presence
utrient enrichment	۰. ج ج	Salinity Riffle embeddedness
arriers to fish movement	Alexandra de la composición de la composicinde la composición de la composición de la composición de l	Riffle embedgeoriess Marcroinvertebrates
istream fish cover 5		Marcroinvertebrates Observed (optional)
	Overall score (Total divided by number s	scored) $\frac{6.0 \text{ Poor}}{82/10} = 8.2 \frac{7.5-8.9 \text{ Good}}{7.5-8.9 \text{ Good}}$
		-3.U CACENEII
suspected causes of observed problem	lems	
		A MARINE AND
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Recommendations		A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
		The Action of the
	а Та Та та стала Та та стала	

**6**.8

I

I

I

.

(NWCC Technical Note 99-1: Stream Visual Assessment Protocol, December 1998)

# APPENDIX H

.

•

.

.

# HEC - RAS Analysis

### Appendix H. HEC-Ras Data for 100-yr Storm Event

	lette and an	M	illBranc	h Hec-R	AS		
Reach	HEC-RAS Station- Existing	HEC-RAS Station - Proposed	Storm	Discharge	Proposed Water Surface Elevation	Existing Water Surface Elevation	Change in Water Surface Elevation
West	1650.00	1761.09	100 yr	130.22	79.89	81.06	-1.17
West	1450.00	1449.16	100 yr	130.22	77.11	79.81	-2.70
West	1250.00	1247.80	100 yr	130.22	75.83	78.35	-2.52
West	1000.00	1008.39	100 yr	130.22	75.84	77.22	-1.38
Upper	1349.32	1420.79	100 yr	247.51	76.77	78.42	-1.65
Upper	1250.00	1278.38	100 yr	247.51	76.72	77.98	-1.26
Üpper	1150.00	1145.25	100 yr	247.51	76.46	77.68	-1.22
Upper	1000.00	1027.61	100 yr	247.51	75.84	77.22	-1.38
Middle	2250.00	2546.88	100 yr	326.55	75.84	77.22	-1.38
Middle	1900.00	1896.17	100 yr	326.55	73.77	75.30	-1.53
Middle	1300.00	1297.58	100 yr	326.55	71.88	74.11	-2.23
Middle	1000.00	1017.22	100 yr	326.55	69.49	73.85	-4.36
Lower	,1700.00	1797.94	100 yr	345.62	69.43	73.85	-4.42
Lower	1550.00	.1553.00	100 yr	345.62	67.44	71.06	-3.62
Lower	1200.00	1226.36	100 yr	345.62	63.99	66.12	-2.13
Lower	1000.00	1020.70	100 yr	345.62	63.11	65.76	-2.65

